

Legislative Appropriations Request

Fiscal Years 2012–2013

Texas Water 
Development Board

Legislative Appropriations Request

For Fiscal Years 2012 and 2013

**Submitted to the
Governor's Office of Budget and Planning and Policy
and the Legislative Budget Board**

by the

Texas Water Development Board

August 23, 2010

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Administrator's Statement	1
Organizational Chart.....	5
Summary of Request.....	9
Strategy and Rider Requests	
A. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Environmental Impact.....	33
B. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Data	35
C. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Automated Information	38
D. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – Technical Assistance and Modeling	41
E. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Planning.....	44
F. Goal 1, Objective 3, Strategy 1 – Water Conservation.....	47
G. Goal 1, Objective 4, Strategy 1 – Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	50
H. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – State and Federal Financial Assistance	53
I. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Economically Distressed Areas Program	58
J. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Central Administration	61
K. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Information Resources	63
L. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Other Support Services	65
M. Rider Revisions and Additions Request	68
N. Rider Appropriations and Unexpended Balances Request.....	79
Exceptional Items	
A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule.....	83
B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule	88
C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request.....	96
Capital Budget	
A. Capital Budget Project Schedule.....	103
B. Capital Budget Project Information.....	112
C. Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies	122

Supporting Schedules

A. Historically Underutilized Business..... 127
B. Federal Funds 129
C. Estimated Revenue 138
D. Homeland Security Funding Schedule 147
E. Estimated Total of All Funds Outside the GAA..... 150
F. Allocation of the Biennial Ten Percent Reduction..... 152

Administrative and Support Costs

A. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs..... 167
B. Direct Administrative and Support Costs 187

Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Water Bonds

Summary of Request..... 205

Strategy and Rider Requests

A. Debt Service Payments for EDAP 219
B. Debt Service Payments for State Participation 220
C. Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service 221
D. GO Bond Debt Service for the Water Infrastructure Fund Program..... 222
E. Rider Revisions and Additions Request 224

Exceptional Items

A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule..... 231
B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule 233
C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request..... 235

**Administrator's Statement
and
Organizational Chart**

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/20/2010**
TIME: **8:25:26AM**
PAGE: **1 of 4**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

The TWDB is the state's water planning and water project financing agency. The agency's main responsibilities are threefold: collecting and disseminating water-related data; assisting with regional water planning and preparing the state water plan for the development of the state's water resources; and administering cost-effective financial programs for the construction of water supply, wastewater treatment, flood control and agricultural water conservation projects.

Members of the governing body include:

James E. Herring, Chairman	02/2004 – 12/31/2009*	Amarillo, TX
Jack Hunt, Vice Chairman	01/1998 – 12/31/2009*	Houston, TX
Thomas Weir Labatt III	02/2002 – 12/31/2011	San Antonio, TX
Lewis H. McMahan	03/2008 – 12/31/2011	Dallas, TX
Edward G. Vaughan	02/2008 – 12/31/2013	Boerne, TX
Joe M. Crutcher	02/2008 – 12/31/2013	Palestine, TX

*Currently serving at the will of the Governor

Background

Since 1957, the TWDB has been charged with addressing the state's water needs. With the Texas Legislature's passage of Senate Bills 1 (75th Legislature), 2 (76th Legislature), and 3 (80th Legislature), federal and state organizations, political subdivisions, and regional water planning groups have assumed increased responsibility for ensuring sufficient water supplies for the state. The TWDB has a leadership and support role through guiding, enabling, and supporting the responsible development of the state's water resources to ensure that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost while protecting the agricultural and natural resources of the state.

Growth brings greater demands for the state's natural resources, including water. Unlike developing infrastructure for delivery of some commodities, creating new water supplies is a capital-intensive effort that can take many years of planning and development.

Texas is one the nation's fastest growing states. From 1950 to 2008, population in the state grew from about 8 million to nearly 24 million. According to TWDB projections, the number of people living in Texas will reach 33 million by 2030 and nearly 46 million by 2060. Most growth is expected to occur in the Rio Grande region and in large urban areas surrounding Dallas-Fort Worth, Houston, San Antonio, and Austin. Not only is population rapidly growing, but Texas also has one of the world's most robust and largest economies. With an annual gross state product valued at around \$1.2 trillion, the state's economy is comparable in size to those of India, Mexico, and Australia. Over the next 30 years Texas' economy is forecast to double.

Many important industries in the state rely heavily on water. For example, agriculture, which consumes about 60 percent of available water, remains a primary consumer, as do many manufacturers such as petrochemical refineries and food processors. New industries have also flourished in Texas in recent years, particularly computer manufacturers and biotechnology, both of which require large quantities of high-quality water. Another critical component of the state's economy is the energy sector. Energy and water are connected in many ways. Power generation requires substantial amounts of water to disperse excess heat created during the thermoelectric generation processes that accounts for more than 95 percent of Texas' electricity. As Texas grows, electricity use will rise; thus, demands for cooling water will grow as well. Finding ways to balance the water needs of the energy sector with those of agriculture, industry, cities, rural areas, and the environment will become increasingly challenging, and TWDB data, research, planning, and financial assistance will be instrumental in this effort.

Rapid growth combined with Texas' susceptibility to drought makes water supply a crucial issue. One of the most pressing concerns of policy makers is whether existing water supplies will sustain economic and demographic growth and provide ample water during times of drought. Inadequate water supplies would most likely curtail

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/20/2010**
TIME: **8:25:47AM**
PAGE: **2 of 4**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

economic activity in business and industries heavily reliant on water. Unreliable water supplies would not only have an immediate and real impact on business and industry, but they might also bias corporate decision makers against plant expansion or plant location in Texas. In this regard, regional and state water planning becomes even more critical.

In the 81st Legislative Session, the TWDB recommended legislative changes that resulted in the filing of 10 bills, 5 of which passed and have been or are being implemented. The legislation passed covered various facets of the agency including use of Economically Distressed Areas Program funds for connection of residents, expanding the pool of sponsors for the colonia self-help program, clarification of eligibility for the Water Infrastructure Fund program, expeditious rules changes related to federal programs, and TWDB's ability to purchase and distribute promotional items. Additionally, the Sunset review for TWDB was moved from 2013 to 2011. The agency completed its self-evaluation report in September 2009; review by the Sunset Advisory Commission began in March 2010.

The 81st session secured funding for the state water plan and other non-self-supporting general revenue bond programs through the next biennium by appropriating \$46,447,917 in general revenue for debt service on \$470 million in new bonding authority. Accompanying rider language to use baseline revenues to issue previously authorized bonds of \$312.8 million produced a total of \$782.8 million in bonds for water and wastewater projects. Other notable appropriations included funding of exceptional items for groundwater science for groundwater management, enhancing recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer and environmental flows.

Significant legislation that was not passed by the 81st Legislature was the additional constitutional bond authority needed to provide financing through the Development Fund, State Participation Program, Water Infrastructure Fund, and Rural Water Assistance Fund and to match future federal Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Fund grants. Additional constitutional bond authority is critical to the ongoing financing of water and wastewater construction throughout the state. These programs are self-supporting, unless the legislature determines through the appropriations process that some portion of the authority should be used to provide subsidized funding. With the current economic conditions and the downgrading of municipal insurers, many entities that would normally access the municipal market are unable to do so and require access to the markets that TWDB has historically been able to provide. Regardless of whether or not the 82nd Legislature approves additional appropriations to continue subsidized funding for the State Water Plan, new general obligation constitutional bond authority will need to be passed to ensure that political subdivisions have access to loan funds provided through TWDB's self-supporting general obligation bond programs.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) became law on February 17, 2009. ARRA included appropriations for special capitalization grants under the Clean Water and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds (SRFs). Under ARRA, the TWDB received \$179 million in federal funds for CWSRF projects and \$160 million for DWSRF projects.

ARRA not only provided an influx of federal funding but also included new requirements that previously had not been mandated under the SRF programs. ARRA provided for a Green Project Reserve, setting aside funds exclusively for more environmentally sensitive, or "green," projects. The act also required that some of the funding be provided at a deeper subsidy (for example, grants), specifically for communities that may not have the wherewithal to pay for infrastructure improvements. Most notably, the act required that the funds be provided to projects that were ready to proceed to construction. The ready-to-proceed requirement introduced a new approach for awarding SRF assistance in Texas.

Thus, the provisions under ARRA required the TWDB to move quickly to set up rules and processes for awarding financial assistance. Consequently, the TWDB worked diligently to devise an ARRA program that met all requirements while serving customer needs. Despite the procedural and logistical challenges, the TWDB successfully implemented the ARRA SRF programs, meeting all requirements and timelines.

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/20/2010**
TIME: **8:25:47AM**
PAGE: **3 of 4**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

ARRA funds for the administration of the program are included in the LAR for the FY 12-13 biennium, and were reported for FY10-11. As projects have moved from the financial assistance application to implementation, the administrative funding has also shifted. As projects are completed, it is anticipated that administrative funding will also be reduced. All positions hired for ARRA were on a temporary basis, and contracts have a defined term that will not extend beyond ARRA project needs.

Fiscal Years 2012-2013

The baseline budget for agency operations for the FY 12-13 biennium totaled \$140,994,299. \$55,600,681 of the total baseline represents the General Revenue (GR) portion. The 10 percent reduction for the biennium totaled \$5,560,068.

The Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Bonds debt service baseline request is \$220,282,037 for FY2012-13 which includes funding necessary to satisfy the debt service requirement for bond authorizations issued through 2011. This baseline includes GR of \$106,818,268, which is approximately \$30 million less than the GR required for FY2010-11. The reduced requirement is due to the projected loan repayments in State Participation and Water Infrastructure Fund.

The GR items reduced in the LAR were first identified by agency leadership and then presented to and approved by the Board at the July 2010 Board meeting. The 13 items identified for reduction included salaries in specific programs, operational items for travel, fuel and moving expenses, vehicle replacement, colonia self-help program, professional fees for the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), water quality studies, science advisory committee and bay and basin expert science team expenses, match for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund program, National Flood Insurance Mapping under the StratMap program, groundwater availability modeling activities, brackish desalination grants, and grants and capital for the Ogallala Aquifer project. The impacts of these reductions will result in slower response times in various program areas, programmatic delays, and reduced training opportunities for applicants and reduced amounts of financial assistance available for local communities.

Exceptional Items

There are four exceptional items totaling \$40,821,471 for FY2012-13.

Data Center Services: The TWDB is requesting \$1,611,371 for the biennium to cover increased costs of Data Center Services (DCS) under the Department of Information Resources Contract with IBM. Of this amount, \$289,967 is directly related to increased fees under the contract and the remaining increase is related to TWDB's need to acquire additional disk storage to accommodate normal growth. Under the Sunset review process, one of TWDB's policy items is a request for an exemption from this contract. Should this exemption be granted, the TWDB recommends that this exceptional item not be funded and that the corresponding base appropriation for DCS be restored to the TWDB to refresh aging servers and hardware and to restore staffing levels.

Economically Distressed Areas Program: \$12,097,741 in debt service funds are needed to provide funding for 35 economically distressed areas projects. These projects are in the application, planning, acquisition, and/or design phase and require funds to progress to construction.

State Water Plan Debt Service: \$17,612,359 in debt service associated with a total of \$200 million in bonds requested for the Water Infrastructure Fund to be used to fund State Water Plan projects. The \$200 million in bonds requested is the remaining amount of Development Fund bond authority estimated to be available. Additional bonds could be approved by the legislature, if desired, contingent on the approval of additional bond authority by the legislature and the voters.

Seawater Desalination Initiative: \$9,500,000 to continue the state's Seawater Desalination initiative by funding research studies and assisting the Brownsville Public

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/20/2010**
TIME: **8:25:47AM**
PAGE: **4 of 4**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Utilities Board with the installation of a proposed \$22.5 million 2.5 million gallons per day demonstration production facility at the Brownsville Ship Channel.

Executive Administrator's (EA) Salary

The TWDB is responsible for managing financial programs that provide grant and loan funding to political subdivision of the state for water-related projects, and for developing a state water plan for planning and financing management of the water resources of the state.

The EA is the only exempt position identified by the Legislature for the TWDB, and the current salary cap for the EA is \$135,000 per year. The TWDB is currently a Group 5 agency.

The complexity and diversity of issues surrounding water resources require the TWDB to recruit and retain the most qualified employees. It is vital to the continued success of the agency that the compensation and pay structure of the TWDB remain competitive with that of similar positions in other states. Therefore, the Board recommends that the TWDB be added to the list of agencies covered under Section 3.05(c) (6) of the General Appropriations Act. This would allow the board to request to set the rate of compensation provided to the EA at an amount not to exceed the maximum salary but not less than the minimum salary for the appropriate group (group 5) as listed in subsection (b)(2).

Conclusion

The pace of population growth in Texas has been extraordinary in light of the national economic situation, and more people translate into a sustained increase in demands on our state's water supplies. Local and regional water providers are scrambling to accommodate the state's rapid growth. TWDB's role for ensuring that Texas communities have abundant and dependable water supplies is crucial for the state's economic security and future.

The importance of TWDB's role is demonstrated by its direct assistance to communities throughout the state. In Fiscal Year (FY) 2008, the TWDB provided over \$720 million in financial assistance to communities throughout Texas. In FY 2009, the TWDB issued nearly \$1 billion in bonds to support the water and wastewater infrastructure of the state's rapidly growing population. The TWDB is the second largest bond bank in the United States, with a \$4.5 billion loan portfolio and a \$3.7 billion debt portfolio. The TWDB actively manages its outstanding debt and over the past 30 years has refunded over \$1.9 billion, for a cumulative estimated savings of approximately \$135 million or 7.10% in Net Present Value savings. The agency achieved \$16.8 million of those savings during FY 2009.

The TWDB's role in managing the state's most precious resource, water, will increase in importance with Texas' rapidly growing population, which is expected to double by 2050. The agency must maintain its leadership status in providing water and wastewater project financial assistance, collecting water data, and developing the state water plan.

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Texas Water Development Board (2.0)						Internal Audit, Director (3.0)
Executive Administrator (15.0)						
Legal Services					American Recovery & Reinvestment Act Implementation	
<i>Responsible for sound and timely legal advice and ensuring compliance with laws and rules</i>					<i>Administers the loan and grant financial assistance programs, funded from the American Recovery & Reinvestment Act, that provide for the construction of water related infrastructure and other water quality improvements</i>	
General Counsel (10.0)					Director, (19.0)	
Operations and Administration	Finance	Project Finance	Construction Assistance	Water Resources Planning and Information	Water Science & Conservation	
<i>Responsible for Information Resources, Human Resources, administrative support to Board, Communications, Contract Administration, Support Services and Records Management</i>	<i>Responsible for internal accounting, soundness in bond and portfolio activities, external auditing and oversight of contract and purchasing activities</i>	<i>The primary business functions involve various aspects of making loans and granting financial assistance to customers through the TWDB's financial assistance programs. These programs provide funding for planning, designing, and constructing customer's water- and wastewater-related projects.</i>	<i>Provides environmental and engineering reviews and approvals required for projects financed with funds administered by the TWDB. In addition staff provides technical and construction management assistance to project owners during all phases of project construction.</i>	<i>Provides technical assistance and administrative support to 16 Regional Water Planning Groups, administers the National Flood Insurance Program and serves as a centralized clearinghouse and referral center for: natural resource data, census data, data related to emergency management; and other socioeconomic data</i>	<i>Provides help to cities, utilities and districts establish effective water wise conservation programs, administers the Instream Flows program and all state Surface Water Monitoring, and collects, interpret, and provides accurate, objective information on the groundwater resources of Texas</i>	
Deputy Executive Administrator (6.0)	Chief Financial Officer (12.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (4.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (4.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (6.0)	Deputy Executive Administrator (11.0)	
Director, Support Services and Contract Administration (13.75)	Director, Budget (4.0)	Director, Program Development (7.0)	Director, Inspection and Field Support Services (23.50)	Director, Water Resources Planning (3.0)	Director, Conservation (14.0)	
Director, Communications & Records Management (12.0)	Director, Accounting (13.8)	Manager, Projections & Marketing (9.0)	Director, Project Engineering & Review (30.0)	Manager, Regional Water Planning (6.0)	Director, Groundwater Resources (5.0)	
Director, Human Resources (4.0)	Debt & Portfolio Management, Director (5.0)	Director, Project Development (13.0)		Manager, Water Planning Research & Analysis (10.5)	Manager, Groundwater Availability Modeling (13.0)	
Director, Information Technology (22.5)				Director, Flood Mitigation Planning (12.0)	Manager, Groundwater Technical Assistance (12.0)	
				Director, Texas Natural Resources Information System (19.5)	Manager, Groundwater Monitoring (11.0)	
					Director, Surface Water Resources (22.0)	

*The number of FTE on this schedule total 377.55, however due to rounding the FTE in ABEST total 377.6.

Summary of Request

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:02:57PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources					
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan					
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	1,685,836	2,334,397	2,068,388	2,105,888	2,030,888
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,657,894	4,387,437	3,650,897	3,694,081	3,694,081
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	5,594,356	3,558,164	3,328,029	3,353,029	3,353,029
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities					
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	2,958,689	4,807,365	4,390,761	4,385,858	4,385,858
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	41,422,276	17,672,857	15,498,409	8,949,517	8,949,517
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,568,782	1,693,224	1,660,774	1,660,774	1,660,774
4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)					
1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	3,155,469	18,140,061	18,181,392	24,266,040	24,266,040
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$60,043,302	\$52,593,505	\$48,778,650	\$48,415,187	\$48,340,187
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	22,898,869	12,685,418	13,761,469	12,465,702	12,381,660
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	3,737,301	1,906,922	1,590,869	1,542,782	1,542,782
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$26,636,170	\$14,592,340	\$15,352,338	\$14,008,484	\$13,924,442

3 Indirect Administration

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:02:57PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
1 <i>Indirect Administration</i>					
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	3,762,547	3,834,583	3,895,044	3,895,044	3,895,043
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	2,292,570	3,434,553	3,384,178	3,409,178	3,384,178
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	641,584	845,185	774,553	774,553	774,553
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$6,696,701	\$8,114,321	\$8,053,775	\$8,078,775	\$8,053,774
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:02:57PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	37,566,435	26,639,471	29,161,210	27,837,841	27,762,840
SUBTOTAL	\$37,566,435	\$26,639,471	\$29,161,210	\$27,837,841	\$27,762,840
Federal Funds:					
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	818,270	3,557,704	2,647,481	2,602,777	2,518,735
555 Federal Funds	39,646,501	31,902,060	31,671,647	31,671,647	31,671,647
SUBTOTAL	\$40,464,771	\$35,459,764	\$34,319,128	\$34,274,424	\$34,190,382
Other Funds:					
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	919,891	966,733	969,934	969,934	969,934
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	0	185,784	0	0	0
480 Water Assistance Fd	6,649,352	4,623,310	1,635,105	1,295,861	1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts	7,069,885	6,714,987	5,543,337	5,568,337	5,543,337
777 Interagency Contracts	705,839	710,117	556,049	556,049	556,049
SUBTOTAL	\$15,344,967	\$13,200,931	\$8,704,425	\$8,390,181	\$8,365,181
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:04:34PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
<u>1</u> General Revenue Fund					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,837,841	\$27,762,840
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$18,786,449	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$29,082,630	\$28,959,894	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 6.22, Earned Federal Funds (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$158,967	\$301,316	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 6.26, Earned Federal Funds (2008-09 GAA)	\$244,577	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 18.02 Data Center Consolidation	\$1,534,874	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.05 Contingency Appropriation HB 4	\$267,732	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.102 Contingency Appropriation SB 1436	\$3,118,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:04:38PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.24 Contingency Appropriation SB 3	\$973,958	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.89 Contingency Appropriation La Joya	\$6,238,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 16, Appropriation: Desalination (2008-2009 GAA)	\$137,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)	\$348,726	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 4586, Sec 89, Retention Payments	\$240,040	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
HB 4586, 81st Legislature, Regular Session, Medina Dam	\$4,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Five Percent Reduction (2010-11 Biennium)	\$0	\$(2,602,126)	\$(100,000)	\$0	\$0
Lapsed Appropriation	\$(3,033)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:04:38PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>					
Art IX, 80th Leg Sec 6.26 Def Appropriation Reporting & Audit of EFF	\$272,866	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg Rider 19 Boeye Reservoir	\$650,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$(350,000)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.102 Contingency Appropriation SB 1436	\$1,106,746	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, General Revenue Fund	\$37,566,435	\$26,639,471	\$29,161,210	\$27,837,841	\$27,762,840
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE	\$37,566,435	\$26,639,471	\$29,161,210	\$27,837,841	\$27,762,840

FEDERAL FUNDS

369 Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations

\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,602,777	\$2,518,735
-----	-----	-----	-------------	-------------

RIDER APPROPRIATION

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:04:38PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>					
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2008-09 GAA)	\$818,270	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$3,557,704	\$2,647,481	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Federal American Recovery and Reinvestment Fund	\$818,270	\$3,557,704	\$2,647,481	\$2,602,777	\$2,518,735
555 Federal Funds					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$31,671,647	\$31,671,647
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$10,710,789	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$9,178,563	\$9,178,830	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2008-09 GAA)	\$28,674,111	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.02, Federal Funds/Block Grants (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$22,723,497	\$22,492,817	\$0	\$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:04:38PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u>					
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, Sec 19.62(a), Salary Increase (2008-09 GAA)	\$261,601	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Federal Funds	\$39,646,501	\$31,902,060	\$31,671,647	\$31,671,647	\$31,671,647
TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$40,464,771	\$35,459,764	\$34,319,128	\$34,274,424	\$34,190,382

OTHER FUNDS

358 Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations

\$0 \$0 \$0 \$969,934 \$969,934

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)

\$1,035,954 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)

\$0 \$959,141 \$959,140 \$0 \$0

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Art IX, 80th Leg. Sec 19.62(a) Salary Increases (2008-09 GAA)

\$10,344 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:04:38PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
SB 1, 81st Leg, Rider 7 Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation	\$0	\$7,592	\$10,794	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriation	\$(126,407)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	\$919,891	\$966,733	\$969,934	\$969,934	\$969,934
<u>363</u> Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363					
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider 11, Unexpended Balance in Groundwater District (2008-09 GAA)	\$(185,784)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 11, Unexpended Balance in Groundwater District (2008-09GAA)	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 11, Unexpended Balance in Groundwater District (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>480</u> Water Assistance Fund No. 480					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:04:38PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$4,359,180	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$4,136,466	\$1,295,861	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
HB 1, 80th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$(974,193)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$3,264,365	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB 1, 81st Leg. Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$0	\$826,088	\$0	\$0	\$0
SB 1, 81st Leg. Rider 5 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund	\$0	\$(339,244)	\$339,244	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Water Assistance Fund No. 480	\$6,649,352	\$4,623,310	\$1,635,105	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,568,337	\$5,543,337

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:04:38PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$11,357,049	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$6,945,341	\$6,885,172	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2008-09 GAA)	\$899,437	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2008-09 GAA)	\$(899,437)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.01, Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$899,437	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, 80th Leg. Sec 19.62(a) Salary Increase	\$103,050	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriations	\$(4,390,214)	\$(1,129,791)	\$(1,341,835)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Appropriated Receipts	\$7,069,885	\$6,714,987	\$5,543,337	\$5,568,337	\$5,543,337

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:04:38PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
<u>777</u> Interagency Contracts					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$556,049	\$556,049
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$217,074	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$79,339	\$70,339	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2008-09 GAA)	\$486,041	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Art IX, Sec 8.03, Reimbursements and Payments (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$630,778	\$485,710	\$0	\$0
<i>TRANSFERS</i>					
Art IX, 80th Leg. Sec 19.62(a) Salary Increases	\$2,724	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Interagency Contracts	\$705,839	\$710,117	\$556,049	\$556,049	\$556,049
TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS	\$15,344,967	\$13,200,931	\$8,704,425	\$8,390,181	\$8,365,181

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:04:38PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
GRAND TOTAL	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	341.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	0.0	357.6	357.6	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations	0.0	0.0	0.0	377.6	377.6

RIDER APPROPRIATION

HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.05 Contingency Appropriation HB 4	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.24 Contingency Appropriation SB 3	4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HB 1, 80th Leg, Sec 19.102 Contingency Appropriation SB 1436	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Art IX, Sec 18.02(c), Data Center Consolidation FTE Reductions	(4.2)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

REQUEST TO EXCEED ADJUSTMENTS

FTE to implement ARRA funded Clean Water/Drinking Water SRF	0.0	28.2	20.0	0.0	0.0
---	-----	------	------	-----	-----

UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP

Unauthorized Number Over/Below Cap	(20.8)	(18.8)	0.0	0.0	0.0
------------------------------------	--------	--------	-----	-----	-----

TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	327.3	367.0	377.6	377.6	377.6
-----------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:04:38PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTEs	20.0	48.0	40.0	40.0	40.0

2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:05:11PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$20,152,674	\$23,782,429	\$23,931,079	\$23,931,079	\$23,931,079
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$788,011	\$578,837	\$486,306	\$486,306	\$486,306
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$5,413,269	\$7,404,821	\$5,021,362	\$5,258,908	\$5,005,866
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$85,458	\$119,150	\$101,033	\$101,033	\$101,033
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$175,540	\$590,612	\$390,689	\$390,689	\$390,689
2004 UTILITIES	\$74,741	\$72,580	\$42,952	\$42,952	\$42,952
2005 TRAVEL	\$408,812	\$694,966	\$659,703	\$663,453	\$648,453
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$398,154	\$344,457	\$218,090	\$218,090	\$218,090
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$96,644	\$114,609	\$116,698	\$116,698	\$116,698
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$1,882,073	\$2,573,381	\$2,101,194	\$2,091,388	\$2,091,387
4000 GRANTS	\$58,845,205	\$35,714,994	\$36,020,508	\$34,256,701	\$34,340,701
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$5,055,592	\$3,309,330	\$3,095,149	\$2,945,149	\$2,945,149
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403
OOE Total (Riders)				\$0	\$0
Grand Total	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403

2.D. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/19/2010

Time: 2:03:08PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources					
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan					
KEY 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies					
	69.30%	71.50%	72.70%	72.70%	73.20%
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities					
KEY 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed					
	84.60%	96.80%	84.60%	93.00%	98.70%
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation					
KEY 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance					
	9.30%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%	9.50%
2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance					
	8.50%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%	7.00%
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects					
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance					
KEY 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars					
	73.00%	130.01%	79.90%	85.69%	130.00%
2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance					
	80,700,000.00	120,280,038.00	81,400,000.00	234,680,504.00	240,760,247.00

2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:04:44PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Priority	Item	2012			2013			Biennium	
		GR and GR/GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
1	Data Center Services	\$772,143	\$772,143		\$839,228	\$839,228		\$1,611,371	\$1,611,371
2	EDAP - Debt Service - Measures Only								
3	WIF - Debt Service - Measures Only								
4	Seawater Desalination	\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000		\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000		\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$5,522,143	\$5,522,143		\$5,589,228	\$5,589,228		\$11,111,371	\$11,111,371

Method of Financing

General Revenue	\$5,522,143	\$5,522,143		\$5,589,228	\$5,589,228		\$11,111,371	\$11,111,371
General Revenue - Dedicated								
Federal Funds								
Other Funds								
	\$5,522,143	\$5,522,143		\$5,589,228	\$5,589,228		\$11,111,371	\$11,111,371

Full Time Equivalent Positions

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs 0.0 0.0

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:03:20PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2012	Base 2013	Exceptional 2012	Exceptional 2013	Total Request 2012	Total Request 2013
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resour						
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water						
1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	\$2,105,888	\$2,030,888	\$0	\$0	\$2,105,888	\$2,030,888
2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	3,694,081	3,694,081	0	0	3,694,081	3,694,081
3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	3,353,029	3,353,029	0	0	3,353,029	3,353,029
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities						
1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	4,385,858	4,385,858	0	0	4,385,858	4,385,858
2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	8,949,517	8,949,517	4,750,000	4,750,000	13,699,517	13,699,517
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservat						
1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	1,660,774	1,660,774	0	0	1,660,774	1,660,774
4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)						
1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	24,266,040	24,266,040	0	0	24,266,040	24,266,040
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$48,415,187	\$48,340,187	\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000	\$53,165,187	\$53,090,187
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance						
1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	12,465,702	12,381,660	0	0	12,465,702	12,381,660
2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	1,542,782	1,542,782	0	0	1,542,782	1,542,782
TOTAL, GOAL 2	\$14,008,484	\$13,924,442	\$0	\$0	\$14,008,484	\$13,924,442
3 Indirect Administration						
1 Indirect Administration						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	3,895,044	3,895,043	0	0	3,895,044	3,895,043
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	3,409,178	3,384,178	772,143	839,228	4,181,321	4,223,406
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	774,553	774,553	0	0	774,553	774,553
TOTAL, GOAL 3	\$8,078,775	\$8,053,774	\$772,143	\$839,228	\$8,850,918	\$8,893,002

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:03:26PM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2012	Base 2013	Exceptional 2012	Exceptional 2013	Total Request 2012	Total Request 2013
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403	\$5,522,143	\$5,589,228	\$76,024,589	\$75,907,631
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403	\$5,522,143	\$5,589,228	\$76,024,589	\$75,907,631

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:03:26PM

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
<i>Goal/Objective/STRATEGY</i>	Base 2012	Base 2013	Exceptional 2012	Exceptional 2013	Total Request 2012	Total Request 2013
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$27,837,841	\$27,762,840	\$5,522,143	\$5,589,228	\$33,359,984	\$33,352,068
	\$27,837,841	\$27,762,840	\$5,522,143	\$5,589,228	\$33,359,984	\$33,352,068
Federal Funds:						
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	2,602,777	2,518,735	0	0	2,602,777	2,518,735
555 Federal Funds	31,671,647	31,671,647	0	0	31,671,647	31,671,647
	\$34,274,424	\$34,190,382	\$0	\$0	\$34,274,424	\$34,190,382
Other Funds:						
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	969,934	969,934	0	0	969,934	969,934
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
480 Water Assistance Fd	1,295,861	1,295,861	0	0	1,295,861	1,295,861
666 Appropriated Receipts	5,568,337	5,543,337	0	0	5,568,337	5,543,337
777 Interagency Contracts	556,049	556,049	0	0	556,049	556,049
	\$8,390,181	\$8,365,181	\$0	\$0	\$8,390,181	\$8,365,181
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403	\$5,522,143	\$5,589,228	\$76,024,589	\$75,907,631
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	377.6	377.6	0.0	0.0	377.6	377.6

2.G. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

Date : 8/19/2010
Time: 2:04:59PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Goal/ Objective / Outcome

	BL 2012	BL 2013	Excp 2012	Excp 2013	Total Request 2012	Total Request 2013
1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources						
1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan						
KEY 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies						
	72.70%	73.20%			72.70%	73.20%
2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities						
KEY 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed						
	93.00%	98.70%			93.00%	98.70%
3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation						
KEY 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance						
	9.50%	9.50%			9.50%	9.50%
2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance						
	7.00%	7.00%			7.00%	7.00%
2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects						
1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance						
KEY 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars						
	85.69%	130.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%
2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance						
	234,680,504.00	240,760,247.00	120,946,000.00	105,394,500.00	120,946,000.00	105,394,500.00

Strategy and Rider Requests

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:36PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Output Measures:

KEY 1	Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed	8.86	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
-------	---	------	------	------	------	------

Objects of Expense:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$496,178	\$483,878	\$510,093	\$510,093	\$510,093
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$24,262	\$12,001	\$11,761	\$11,761	\$11,761
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$603,866	\$739,852	\$797,600	\$879,850	\$735,850
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$220	\$39,115	\$11,755	\$11,755	\$11,755
2004	UTILITIES	\$403	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$37,072	\$22,101	\$41,000	\$44,750	\$29,750
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$350	\$0	\$0	\$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$62,145	\$88,030	\$54,648	\$54,648	\$54,648
4000	GRANTS	\$392,792	\$918,070	\$616,570	\$568,070	\$652,070
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$68,898	\$30,000	\$23,961	\$23,961	\$23,961
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,685,836	\$2,334,397	\$2,068,388	\$2,105,888	\$2,030,888

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,190,999	\$1,371,939	\$1,317,965	\$1,355,465	\$1,280,465
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,190,999	\$1,371,939	\$1,317,965	\$1,355,465	\$1,280,465

Method of Financing:

555	Federal Funds					
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$4,842	\$3,496	\$2,949	\$2,949	\$2,949
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$5,525	\$13,929	\$2,950	\$2,950	\$2,950
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	\$47,945	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$58,312	\$17,425	\$5,899	\$5,899	\$5,899

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$58,312	\$17,425	\$5,899	\$5,899	\$5,899
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$15,780	\$21,206	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$376,597	\$488,895	\$394,495	\$394,495	\$394,495
777	Interagency Contracts	\$44,148	\$434,932	\$350,029	\$350,029	\$350,029
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$436,525	\$945,033	\$744,524	\$744,524	\$744,524
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$2,105,888	\$2,030,888
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,685,836	\$2,334,397	\$2,068,388	\$2,105,888	\$2,030,888
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		9.1	9.0	9.5	9.5	9.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities in the Bays & Estuaries Program are authorized under the Texas Water Code(TWC)§16.058, 16.012, 11.1491, 11.02361, and 11.02362, 15.4063. The purpose of this program is to (1) jointly, with the Texas Parks & Wildlife Department, conduct a data collection and analytical study program focused on determining the quantity, quality, and timing of freshwater inflows needed to maintain ecological health and productivity of Texas bays and estuaries and (2) provide technical and administrative assistance to the Senate Bill 3 process for environmental flows authorized under TWC §11.02362, including information about studies conducted under TWC §16.058, to facilitate the development of environmental flow recommendations.

The Bays & Estuaries Program has provided monitoring and hydrologic data describing coastal inflows to the bay and basin expert science teams in support of the Senate Bill 3 process. Staff also has made available and provided technical support for hydrodynamic models that describe the influence of freshwater inflows to Texas' bays.

Within the Bays & Estuaries Team, the Oil Spill Modeling Program also provides support for the General Land Office's Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program. TWDB maintains and runs daily predictive models for use in forecasting bay currents in the event of an oil spill. Models are executed daily for Sabine Lake, Galveston Bay, Corpus Christi Bay, and Matagorda Bay. If a spill occurs in one of these bays, we use an oil spill trajectory model to predict the movement of the spill by using outputs from the hydrodynamic model.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Data collection is affected by weather conditions and potential loss of automated instruments due to vandalism and weather. Staff support for the Senate Bill 3 environmental flows process is variable and dependent on the needs of the individual Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams and the Science Advisory Committee.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Output Measures:						
1	# Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff	29,164.00	28,430.00	29,510.00	30,180.00	30,780.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,260,761	\$1,382,973	\$1,436,668	\$1,436,668	\$1,436,668
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$68,779	\$24,001	\$28,320	\$28,320	\$28,320
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$377,680	\$826,045	\$326,000	\$326,000	\$326,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$9,373	\$30,150	\$16,033	\$16,033	\$16,033
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$11,353	\$99,089	\$68,890	\$68,890	\$68,890
2004	UTILITIES	\$3,058	\$7,850	\$7,124	\$7,124	\$7,124
2005	TRAVEL	\$81,001	\$132,509	\$103,477	\$103,477	\$103,477
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$322,176	\$153,231	\$42,121	\$42,121	\$42,121
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$628	\$13,552	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$229,885	\$156,309	\$108,704	\$151,888	\$151,888
4000	GRANTS	\$1,211,041	\$1,437,381	\$1,364,738	\$1,364,738	\$1,364,738
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$82,159	\$124,347	\$133,822	\$133,822	\$133,822
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,657,894	\$4,387,437	\$3,650,897	\$3,694,081	\$3,694,081
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,139,986	\$2,352,469	\$2,519,104	\$2,562,288	\$2,562,288
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,139,986	\$2,352,469	\$2,519,104	\$2,562,288	\$2,562,288
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	\$0	\$182,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$13,088	\$7,743	\$7,598	\$7,598	\$7,598
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$408,892	\$448,537	\$157,732	\$157,732	\$157,732

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Data Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$421,980	\$638,280	\$165,330	\$165,330	\$165,330
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$421,980	\$638,280	\$165,330	\$165,330	\$165,330
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$23,244	\$310,045	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$1,072,684	\$1,086,643	\$966,463	\$966,463	\$966,463
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,095,928	\$1,396,688	\$966,463	\$966,463	\$966,463
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,694,081	\$3,694,081
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,657,894	\$4,387,437	\$3,650,897	\$3,694,081	\$3,694,081
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		23.7	24.0	25.0	25.0	25.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

TWDB surface water and groundwater data collection and analysis activities are authorized under Texas Water Code Chapter 15 (Subchapter M), Chapter 16 (Subchapter B), Section 16.059, and Section 11.02362. These programs ensure that the quantity of surface water and groundwater in Texas is adequately monitored so that data is available to make informed decisions about supply needs and uses within the state.

TWDB, in cooperation with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and authorized by Section 16.059 of the Texas Water Code, conducts data collection and analytical studies in priority river subbasins in Texas. The studies are guided by a Technical Overview Document that was developed by the three agencies and reviewed by the National Research Council of the National Academy of Sciences. TWDB also provides technical and administrative assistance in support of the Senate Bill 3 environmental flows process.

TWDB performs hydrographic surveys under Texas Water Code Sections 15.801 through 15.805 for the purpose of determining current capacities of reservoirs. The program also provides information on likely sedimentation rates, which in turn are used for water supply planning.

TWDB operates groundwater data collection programs mandated under Texas Water Code Section 16.012 and allowed under Section 16.015. These programs provide information about groundwater levels and ambient groundwater quality for regional and statewide water planning and for groundwater management by groundwater conservation districts.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Data	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Water monitoring activities involve coordination with the U.S. Geological Survey, technical oversight, contract management and a contribution of nearly \$1 million in state General Revenue funds for a joint funding agreement to maintain and operate streamgages and lake level monitoring equipment. Data is made available to the public in real time on the U.S. Geological Survey and TWDB web sites. The ability to collect and disseminate data is directly tied to the level of funding.

The Hydrographic Survey Program is a cost recovery program and is driven by the lake owner's ability to pay for the survey. The performance of the program depends very much on the size of the lakes surveyed in any given year. When the program surveys several large lakes in a given year, the performance may appear reduced because large lakes take more time to survey, and the performance measure is based on the number of lakes surveyed. A further complication that may arise is that the surveying must be done when the lakes are full, or near-full. Drought conditions may have a negative impact on reported performance.

TWDB operates an automatic water-level recorder program and posts near real-time data on its web site from over 150 well sites. Many groundwater conservation districts do not have the resources to purchase, install, and maintain real-time water level data on web sites within their districts and 75 counties are not included in any groundwater conservation district, established or pending. The state's real-time monitoring network is inadequate for assessing the state's groundwater resources.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Output Measures:						
1	Person-hours in Training and Conferences Sponsored by TNRIS	6,265.50	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00	5,200.00
2	Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available	22,753.50	2,188.00	2,188.00	2,188.00	2,188.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information	350,000.00	769,500.00	350,000.00	311,674.00	350,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$2,235,958	\$1,654,263	\$1,639,069	\$1,639,069	\$1,639,069
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$60,886	\$31,032	\$26,829	\$26,829	\$26,829
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$290,711	\$377,913	\$381,379	\$406,379	\$406,379
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$8,138	\$5,724	\$10,579	\$10,579	\$10,579
2005	TRAVEL	\$8,547	\$12,700	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$33,161	\$36,500	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$35,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$252,289	\$151,511	\$155,152	\$155,152	\$155,152
4000	GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,704,666	\$1,288,521	\$1,074,021	\$1,074,021	\$1,074,021
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$5,594,356	\$3,558,164	\$3,328,029	\$3,353,029	\$3,353,029
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,065,718	\$1,771,001	\$1,833,707	\$1,858,707	\$1,858,707
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,065,718	\$1,771,001	\$1,833,707	\$1,858,707	\$1,858,707
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	15.808.000 Geological Survey_Research	\$32,330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$22,046	\$33,190	\$9,353	\$9,353	\$9,353
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$485,916	\$647,660	\$554,179	\$554,179	\$554,179
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$241,887	\$310,622	\$267,685	\$267,685	\$267,685
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$782,179	\$991,472	\$831,217	\$831,217	\$831,217
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$782,179	\$991,472	\$831,217	\$831,217	\$831,217
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Consrvtm Acct	\$712	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$1,093,053	\$525,956	\$462,535	\$462,535	\$462,535
777	Interagency Contracts	\$652,694	\$269,735	\$200,570	\$200,570	\$200,570
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$1,746,459	\$795,691	\$663,105	\$663,105	\$663,105
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,353,029	\$3,353,029
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$5,594,356	\$3,558,164	\$3,328,029	\$3,353,029	\$3,353,029
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		36.1	26.5	26.2	26.2	26.2
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	10
OBJECTIVE:	1	Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The Texas Water Code, §16.021, directs the TWDB to collect, process, and facilitate public access to data and information. Other authority is under §36.1071, 36.159, and 36.160. The data are used by numerous agencies and citizens for economic, governmental, and social purposes. The Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) division serves as the natural resource information clearinghouse, training, and referral center for the state. TNRIS distributes a vast array of information to the public including: TWDB groundwater, water research, and planning reports; USGS maps; TxDOT maps; Flood Insurance Rate Maps and data; national wetland inventory maps; census data and maps; aerial photography, satellite imagery, and digital geographic information system (GIS) files.

The Borderlands Information Center (BIC) operates within TNRIS to provide information and customer service specifically aimed at the Texas/Mexico border region which is the area within 100 miles of the border. BIC collects geographic information including maps, aerial photography, satellite imagery, and databases from different U.S. and Mexican sources, and put as much as possible on the Agency Web site.

The Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap), authorized under §16.017 of the Water Code, provides digital data for use in Geographic Information Systems. This includes hydrologic, digital elevation and topography contours, transportation systems, aerial photography, political boundary, and soil survey information. The hydrologic data is integral with the National Hydrography Dataset(NHD).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Funding From Federal Agencies – StratMap Capital is used to match federal funding sources and has attracted three federal dollars for every one state dollar provided to the program. Federal programs are gaining support for regular funding for national mapping initiatives such as imagery for the nation. If these programs stall or become disrupted then availability of match can be subject to decline or loss.

Funding from State/Local Partners – Capital has been used to match local data acquisition programs and perform updates to aerial imagery. Should economic conditions weaken further then project opportunities may be delayed

Natural Disasters – The state sometimes receives federal funding for events such as hurricanes that can contribute to data development. These are unforeseen although they can offer means to add products for public dissemination

Data Center Services – The TWDB has not been transformed to the State Data Center and TNRIS has technical problems from data consolidation operations and has experienced delays in publishing data to the public that inhibit its mission. If TWDB does not receive a requested exemption from the data center, TNRIS may be unable to adequately perform its statutory duties including support of emergency responders and operations for the state.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information	2,746.00	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,319,779	\$2,098,743	\$2,109,857	\$2,109,857	\$2,109,857
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$43,444	\$28,799	\$31,198	\$31,198	\$31,198
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$996,659	\$691,116	\$100,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$6,322	\$19,252	\$22,013	\$22,013	\$22,013
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
2005	TRAVEL	\$26,567	\$60,489	\$35,845	\$35,845	\$35,845
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$145,918	\$273,769	\$153,003	\$148,100	\$148,100
4000	GRANTS	\$420,000	\$1,522,582	\$1,720,000	\$1,720,000	\$1,720,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$112,115	\$218,345	\$68,345	\$68,345
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,958,689	\$4,807,365	\$4,390,761	\$4,385,858	\$4,385,858
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,907,949	\$3,740,193	\$3,767,037	\$3,762,134	\$3,762,134
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,907,949	\$3,740,193	\$3,767,037	\$3,762,134	\$3,762,134
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$108,098	\$344,052	\$434,269	\$434,269	\$434,269
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$216,197	\$235,773	\$89,593	\$89,593	\$89,593
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$324,295	\$579,825	\$523,862	\$523,862	\$523,862
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$324,295	\$579,825	\$523,862	\$523,862	\$523,862

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$726,445	\$303,698	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$183,649	\$99,862	\$99,862	\$99,862
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$726,445	\$487,347	\$99,862	\$99,862	\$99,862
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$4,385,858	\$4,385,858
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,958,689	\$4,807,365	\$4,390,761	\$4,385,858	\$4,385,858
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		22.8	30.0	31.0	31.0	31.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities include the development, maintenance, and execution of groundwater availability models(GAMs) in support of groundwater conservation districts(GCDs), regional water planning groups (RWPGs) and state water planning. GAM is required by statute to develop groundwater flow models that provide reliable information on groundwater availability in Texas. In addition to modeling, other activities include assisting in the identification, designation, and delineation of priority groundwater management areas; answering inquiries from the public; and performing special groundwater studies for public needs. Other activities under this strategy include reviewing groundwater availability for loan applicants, assisting RWPGs, helping GCDs prepare groundwater management plans, and interpreting groundwater data. The TWDB also maintains a water well (groundwater) database and provides experts in drought and general groundwater information who provide education outreach. These activities are authorized under §§16.012, 16.015, 16.019, 16.051, 16.053, 35.004, 35.007, 35.012, 35.013, 35.018, 36.015, 36.120, and 36.1071-1073 of the Texas Water Code. Water Availability Modeling(WAM) Program activities are authorized under §§16.012 and 16.019 of the Texas Water Code. The WAM Team collects, maintains, and disseminates information on reservoir levels and storage, evaporation, and precipitation in Texas. It also conducts modeling studies using TCEQ's WAM to evaluate water supply strategies and environmental flows in support of TWDB's planning mission and the SB3 environmental flows process.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 10
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

The need for more groundwater data has been highlighted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, regional water planning groups, groundwater conservation districts, and other private and public interests.

Development of groundwater availability models for all nine of the major aquifers was a legislative mandate under Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Legislature. Because of additional data, improving modeling techniques, and changed conditions, these models need to be updated to reflect current information and technology. Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Legislature also mandated developing groundwater availability models of the minor aquifers. However, budget cuts have affected the GAM program by canceling the contracting of some the modeling studies for the minor aquifers. Nevertheless, work plans for the research and development of data for the remaining unmodeled minor aquifers of Texas is underway. Continued research and investigation is needed for the development and conceptualization of models for the Presidio-Redford Bolson, the Cenozoic Pecos Alluvium, and other aquifers. Because high oil prices have created a demand for geologists with numerical skills, the GAM section has struggled with recruiting and retaining qualified groundwater modelers.

Some evaporation and precipitation data are provided by cooperators around the state, so the quantity and completeness of this information is dependent on the timely submission of their data.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Output Measures:

KEY 1 # Active Grants for Regional Studies		177.00	129.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
--	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Objects of Expense:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES		\$2,412,471	\$2,631,279	\$2,615,742	\$2,538,689	\$2,538,689
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS		\$132,473	\$49,626	\$56,624	\$54,713	\$54,713
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		\$635,931	\$1,209,920	\$0	\$0	\$0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES		\$9,469	\$43,799	\$17,757	\$17,757	\$17,757
2004 UTILITIES		\$1,309	\$4,955	\$1,199	\$1,199	\$1,199
2005 TRAVEL		\$47,591	\$95,463	\$70,399	\$64,715	\$64,715
2006 RENT - BUILDING		\$2,651	\$3,971	\$2,792	\$2,792	\$2,792
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER		\$3,819	\$395	\$395	\$395	\$395
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		\$94,248	\$154,280	\$101,535	\$101,535	\$101,535
4000 GRANTS		\$38,082,314	\$13,466,069	\$12,631,966	\$6,167,722	\$6,167,722
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		\$0	\$13,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$41,422,276	\$17,672,857	\$15,498,409	\$8,949,517	\$8,949,517

Method of Financing:

1 General Revenue Fund		\$4,322,831	\$4,940,971	\$5,036,696	\$4,890,534	\$4,890,534
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$4,322,831	\$4,940,971	\$5,036,696	\$4,890,534	\$4,890,534

Method of Financing:

369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund						
66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus		\$0	\$26,402	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus		\$0	\$26,402	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 369		\$0	\$52,804	\$0	\$0	\$0
555 Federal Funds						

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$156,721	\$161,329	\$68,447	\$68,447	\$68,447
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$144,436	\$110,348	\$65,529	\$65,529	\$65,529
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$5,105,814	\$6,077,036	\$6,063,486	\$0	\$0
97.110.000	Severe Loss Repetitive Program	\$26,591,330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$31,998,301	\$6,348,713	\$6,197,462	\$133,976	\$133,976
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$31,998,301	\$6,401,517	\$6,197,462	\$133,976	\$133,976
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$2,470,563	\$2,988,361	\$1,635,105	\$1,295,861	\$1,295,861
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$2,630,581	\$3,342,008	\$2,629,146	\$2,629,146	\$2,629,146
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$5,101,144	\$6,330,369	\$4,264,251	\$3,925,007	\$3,925,007
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$8,949,517	\$8,949,517
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$41,422,276	\$17,672,857	\$15,498,409	\$8,949,517	\$8,949,517
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		37.9	40.5	39.7	38.2	38.2
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	2	Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Water Resources Planning	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

This strategy implements TWDB's role in producing the state and regional water plans which are to provide for the development, management, and conservation of water resources and drought preparedness and response so that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety, and welfare; to further economic development; and to protect the agricultural and natural resources of the entire state or region. Grant funding is provided to 16 regional water planning groups (RWPG) to help prepare the regional water plans. TWDB is responsible for developing long-range projections of population, and of water demands for municipal, irrigation, livestock, manufacturing, mining and steam electric power generation uses. An annual water use survey is conducted for use in making the water use projections. The 16 approved regional water plans are incorporated into a state water plan.

The TWDB analyzes and funds seawater desalination projects. The progress to date includes completion of 3 feasibility studies, 2 pilot plant studies and an environmental scoping study for permitting issues.

The TWDB has a significant program that provides matching grant funds to develop water/wastewater facility plans, flood protection, research, regional water planning and FEMA's flood mitigation. The results are used by RWPGs and other state and federal agencies. These activities are authorized by §§6.011, 6.012, 11.1271, 11.1272, 12.0151 Chapter 15 (Subch. A, B & F) Chapter 15 (Subch B, C & D) National Flood Insurance Reform Act 42 United States Code §§410 1 et seq.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Funding reductions will limit the activities of RWPGs to evaluate population and water demand projections in FY11 which is the basis for 2016 Regional Water Plans. Any further reductions could result in a reduction in the amount, type, and quality of work that the regional water planning groups may undertake, which impacts the value and integrity of the regional water planning process. In addition, changes in statute (SB1763, 79th Legislature) requiring RWPG to use groundwater availability as determined by conservation districts desired future conditions and federal actions inhibiting surface water development may result in less water being available to meet future water supply needs in the state.

Beginning in 2002, Texas has engaged in efforts to facilitate development of new water supplies by means of seawater desalination. The accomplishments to date are substantial but have yet to deliver a seawater desalination production facility to serve as a tangible demonstration of the technology and as a test-bed to research and advance the use of seawater as a source of water supply in Texas.

Key challenges to implementing brackish groundwater desalination projects are: Concentrate management, energy demand, and source characterization. These issues are a particular hindrance to smaller, rural communities interested in developing alternative water supply sources. The Brackish Groundwater Desalination Program provides a means to address these issues and create technology-transfer opportunities to encourage development of new water supplies from brackish groundwater sources.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Output Measures:

KEY 1	Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info	960.00	849.00	849.00	849.00	849.00
-------	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Objects of Expense:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$777,936	\$791,693	\$809,109	\$809,109	\$809,109
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$29,967	\$29,339	\$18,240	\$18,240	\$18,240
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$2,600	\$0	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,500
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$17,400	\$67,534	\$19,200	\$19,200	\$19,200
2004	UTILITIES	\$0	\$1,575	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
2005	TRAVEL	\$21,338	\$31,750	\$21,667	\$21,667	\$21,667
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$4,408	\$6,500	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$115,133	\$139,833	\$148,558	\$148,558	\$148,558
4000	GRANTS	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$1,568,782	\$1,693,224	\$1,660,774	\$1,660,774	\$1,660,774

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	\$461,961	\$468,742	\$444,337	\$444,337	\$444,337
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$461,961	\$468,742	\$444,337	\$444,337	\$444,337

Method of Financing:

369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	\$0	\$5,426	\$0	\$0	\$0
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$0	\$6,388	\$0	\$0	\$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 369		\$0	\$11,814	\$0	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$83,985	\$106,570	\$70,071	\$70,071	\$70,071
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$59,926	\$71,984	\$107,727	\$107,727	\$107,727
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$143,911	\$178,554	\$177,798	\$177,798	\$177,798
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$143,911	\$190,368	\$177,798	\$177,798	\$177,798
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$905,446	\$949,114	\$953,639	\$953,639	\$953,639
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$57,464	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$85,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$962,910	\$1,034,114	\$1,038,639	\$1,038,639	\$1,038,639
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,660,774	\$1,660,774
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$1,568,782	\$1,693,224	\$1,660,774	\$1,660,774	\$1,660,774
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		13.8	14.0	14.5	14.5	14.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

TWDB provides educational and technical assistance to political subdivisions, regional water planning groups, water utilities, and end users. This includes: Review of water conservation plans and programs, water loss and leak detection activities, and promotion of best management practices. These services are provided through meetings, workshops and presentations, publications and education materials.

The TWDB also provides and manages grants to political subdivisions for agricultural water conservation activities and maintains data on irrigation water use on a county and statewide basis. The voluntary agricultural metering program helps groundwater conservation districts determine local irrigation water use.

Since September 2007, the TWDB has been implementing legislation created by the 80th Legislature including: staff support for the Water Conservation Advisory Council which includes a biennial legislative report; reviewing water conservation plans and annual reports from recipients of TWDB financial assistance, holders of certain Texas Commission on Environmental Quality surface water use permits, and retail public water utilities serving more than 3,300 connections; implementation of a statewide water conservation public awareness program for which the TWDB is utilizing Water IQ(www.wateriq.org).

TWDB's water conservation activities are authorized under the Water Code Sections 10.006, 11.1271, 11.1272, 15.106, 15.208, 15.607, 15.703, 15.9751, 15.995, 16.012, 16.0121, 16.016.051, 16.053-16.054, 16.1311, 16.401, 16.402, 17.125(b), 17.277, 17.857(b), and 17.871-912.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 3
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Long-term weather conditions can impact interest in water conservation. Drought can increase interest in water conservation and, conversely, periods of adequate rainfall and water supplies can decrease the interest in and the demand for water conservation assistance from the TWDB.

Although water loss audits and water conservation plans and annual reports are required, the TWDB does not have any direct regulatory authority other than when an entity is requesting financial assistance from the TWDB. The response rate of submission of these documents from entities not requesting TWDB financial assistance can vary. Impacts on TWDB staff activities are based on requests for technical assistance, site visits, and presentations.

The TWDB statewide water conservation public awareness program educates Texans about the importance of water conservation and motivates Texans to develop a long-term water conservation ethic. State and local entities are encouraged to partner with TWDB to communicate a consistent effective water conservation message to all Texans. However, without state funding to support any outreach media activities, this program relies on the TWDB Web site and any locally funded efforts.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)
 STRATEGY: 1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: NA Income: NA Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Output Measures:

1 # Communities Assisted through Community Assistance Contacts & Visits	0.00	85.00	340.00	340.00	340.00
--	------	-------	--------	--------	--------

Objects of Expense:

1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$596,541	\$938,575	\$1,028,360	\$1,105,413	\$1,105,413
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$12,095	\$12,105	\$13,948	\$15,859	\$15,859
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$447,582	\$227,226	\$316,000	\$316,000	\$316,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$3,229	\$9,839	\$7,619	\$7,619	\$7,619
2004 UTILITIES	\$4,965	\$13,770	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350
2005 TRAVEL	\$50,495	\$101,641	\$89,580	\$95,264	\$95,264
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$0	\$12,888	\$10,533	\$10,533	\$10,533
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$0	\$1,978	\$1,213	\$1,213	\$1,213
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$112,048	\$302,723	\$207,789	\$207,789	\$207,789
4000 GRANTS	\$0	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$21,000,000	\$21,000,000
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$1,928,514	\$1,519,316	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$3,155,469	\$18,140,061	\$18,181,392	\$24,266,040	\$24,266,040

Method of Financing:

1 General Revenue Fund	\$2,977,918	\$2,655,399	\$2,561,893	\$2,583,055	\$2,583,055
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)	\$2,977,918	\$2,655,399	\$2,561,893	\$2,583,055	\$2,583,055

Method of Financing:

555 Federal Funds					
97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	\$177,551	\$268,833	\$360,072	\$360,072	\$360,072
97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,063,486	\$6,063,486
97.070.000 Map Management Support	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
97.110.000 Severe Loss Repetitive Program	\$0	\$15,215,829	\$15,079,427	\$15,079,427	\$15,079,427

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 4 Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP Service: NA Income: NA Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$177,551	\$15,484,662	\$15,619,499	\$21,682,985	\$21,682,985
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$177,551	\$15,484,662	\$15,619,499	\$21,682,985	\$21,682,985
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$24,266,040	\$24,266,040
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,155,469	\$18,140,061	\$18,181,392	\$24,266,040	\$24,266,040
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		11.4	15.7	17.0	18.5	18.5

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) is a federal initiative administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). To participate, and thereby make federal flood insurance available to their citizens, local governments adopt and enforce the federal regulations pertaining to the program. Per Section 60.25 of 44 CFR, the state is encouraged to commit to floodplain management by designating an agency to be responsible for coordinating the NFIP in the state. The 80th Legislative Session named TWDB as the state coordinating agency. The Flood Mitigation Planning Division serves as the liaison between the federal component of the NFIP and local communities, providing community assistance and training. Specific statutory provisions authorizing this strategy come from the Texas Water Code, Sections 16.314 and 16.316. The state coordinating agency provides assistance through Community Assistance Contacts and Visits. Contacts provide an opportunity to establish contact with a participating community to determine if any issues exist and to offer assistance. Visits include a comprehensive assessment of the community's floodplain management program and its understanding of the requirements of the NFIP. These activities ensure communities receive sufficient technical assistance and are compliant with federal regulations.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	1	Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	4	Administer National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP)	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP	Service:	NA	Income: NA Age: NA

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

As the future of the National Flood Insurance Program continues to be uncertain, exemplified by its numerous expirations and reauthorizations, it proves difficult to provide a confident relationship with the communities we are charged with assisting.

For the TWDB to excel as the state coordinating agency for the NFIP and to maintain the level of assistance being sought by the state's communities, the current level of funding must remain intact, both from the state, as well as the Community Assistance Program - State Support Services Element grant received from the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Staff continues to improve relationships with FEMA to ensure that proposed changes to federal legislation and guidance will not inhibit local floodplain management programs. Further, staff needs to continue to work with other states' coordinating agencies, the Texas Floodplain Management Association, and stakeholders to remain current on floodplain management initiatives.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	1.00	2.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
KEY 2	Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	411,729,750.00	437,360,250.00	233,750,000.00	11,250,000.00	11,250,000.00
KEY 3	Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	26.00	9.00	23.00	3.00	3.00
4	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	110.00	70.00	86.00	60.00	60.00
5	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	63.00	26.00	28.00	17.00	17.00
6	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	1,109,156,897.00	542,093,864.00	747,704,160.00	487,704,160.00	487,704,160.00
7	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	194,075,897.00	85,239,200.00	103,814,000.00	68,814,000.00	68,814,000.00
8	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	536.00	560.00	520.00	520.00	520.00
9	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	328.00	375.00	380.00	304.00	304.00
10	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	78.00	70.00	81.00	53.00	53.00
11	Number of Water-related Facility Needs	1,404.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Efficiency Measures:						
1	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	2,073.00	6,119.00	2,433.00	2,361.00	2,360.00
2	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	62,313,868.00	76,167,426.00	53,051,188.00	55,014,785.00	56,857,552.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
1	Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available	1,377,329,940.00	680,259,664.00	747,704,160.00	487,704,160.00	487,704,160.00
2	Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	0.00	0.00	17.00	0.00	0.00
3	Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems	(1,004,571.00)	0.00	9,142,500.00	0.00	0.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$6,163,303	\$7,857,016	\$7,945,786	\$7,945,786	\$7,945,786

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$175,353	\$222,023	\$167,535	\$167,535	\$167,535
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$217,563	\$1,293,605	\$1,067,332	\$1,022,628	\$938,586
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$43,719	\$132,310	\$63,919	\$63,919	\$63,919
2004	UTILITIES	\$52,296	\$18,065	\$11,082	\$11,082	\$11,082
2005	TRAVEL	\$66,431	\$157,617	\$208,022	\$208,022	\$208,022
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$56,537	\$151,630	\$148,012	\$148,012	\$148,012
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$15,598	\$10,799	\$14,446	\$14,446	\$14,446
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$258,777	\$321,461	\$298,101	\$298,101	\$298,101
4000	GRANTS	\$15,849,292	\$2,520,892	\$3,837,234	\$2,586,171	\$2,586,171
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$22,898,869	\$12,685,418	\$13,761,469	\$12,465,702	\$12,381,660

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	\$14,789,918	\$3,032,809	\$5,424,338	\$4,173,275	\$4,173,275
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$14,789,918	\$3,032,809	\$5,424,338	\$4,173,275	\$4,173,275

Method of Financing:

369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	\$456,373	\$1,497,674	\$1,300,503	\$1,264,945	\$1,214,082
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$361,897	\$1,504,555	\$989,012	\$979,866	\$946,687
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 369		\$818,270	\$3,002,229	\$2,289,515	\$2,244,811	\$2,160,769
555	Federal Funds					
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	\$48,877	\$76,849	\$52,394	\$52,394	\$52,394
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$2,583,232	\$3,222,399	\$3,543,832	\$3,543,832	\$3,543,832
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$1,654,899	\$2,026,411	\$2,381,627	\$2,381,627	\$2,381,627
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$4,287,008	\$5,325,659	\$5,977,853	\$5,977,853	\$5,977,853

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$5,105,278	\$8,327,888	\$8,267,368	\$8,222,664	\$8,138,622
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$13,733	\$17,619	\$16,295	\$16,295	\$16,295
363	Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0	\$0
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$1,350,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$1,639,940	\$121,318	\$53,468	\$53,468	\$53,468
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$3,003,673	\$1,324,721	\$69,763	\$69,763	\$69,763
Rider Appropriations:						
363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund						
11 1 Appn: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Asst Fund						
					\$0	\$0
TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP					\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$12,465,702	\$12,381,660
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$22,898,869	\$12,685,418	\$13,761,469	\$12,465,702	\$12,381,660
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		99.4	119.3	125.0	125.0	125.0

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Provide cost-effective financial assistance to communities for water related projects through state-and federally-subsidized programs. The federal programs are the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Funds (SRF) which are funded by grants from the Environmental Protection Agency in conjunction with SRF revenue bonds and State match. State programs include: Agricultural Water Conservation; Groundwater Conservation District; Rural Water Assistance; Water Development; Water Infrastructure, and State Participation (SP). These programs are funded through State G.O. bonds and appropriations.

Funds are used for construction of water and wastewater infrastructure. State programs also provide funding for flood control and conservation.

Financial assistance activities can encompass: program administration including needs assessments and periodic required reporting; program outreach/marketing; verifying each proposed project's legal, fiscal, engineering and environmental requirements; project oversight; on-site inspections, and audit services to ensure all funds are used for authorized purposes to prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

TWDB staff actively manages the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available and federal match requirements are met.

33US Code §§ 1251 et seq.-Federal Water Pollution Act; and 42US Code §§ 300f-300j-26-Safe Drinking Water Act.

Texas Constitution, Article 3, Sec 49-c, 49-d-I-49-d-9 & 50-d: Texas Water Code, Ch 15 (Subch A-F, J, L, N, O, P); Ch 16 (Subch. E, F, & J); Ch 17 (except Subch K & M).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs	Service:	37	Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

Both (State Revolving Fund) SRF's have priority rating requirements and require applicants to follow federal procurement and environmental procedures which may impact the applicant's decision to access the SRF programs. Federal Fiscal Year 2010 grants included new requirements: Davis-Bacon wage rates; green project reserve, and additional subsidization amounts. Increased federal oversight of timelines for drawing of funds is changing TWDB's process of funding projects from a one phase funding to a process of a minimum of two phases in order to ensure funds are spent timely. Impacts of these new requirements and phased funding on program demand are unknown.

Administration fees are charged on SRF and SP loans to recover TWDB costs related to the program and project management.

Should appropriations not be approved for debt service for non-self supporting bonds, some projects, such as water supply projects to ensure long-term water needs, could be delayed or not funded.

The interest rate applicants could obtain in the commercial bond market and recent changes in the municipal bond insurance industry directly affect demand for TWDB programs

The TWDB utilizes State G.O. bonds to fund a variety of programs. The amount of bond authority is limited by constitutional authorizations. Without continued authorizations, it projected that the TWDB could exhaust its existing authorization by the end of the biennium. The result of the lack of bond authorization would be the lack of funding for all State programs and the lack of available funds to match Federal grants.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Output Measures:						
	1 # Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	16.00	8.00	10.00	0.00	0.00
KEY 2	Number of Completed Economically Distressed Area Projects	72.00	81.00	85.00	90.00	92.00
	3 Construction in Progress for Economically Distressed Area Projects	37.00	45.00	45.00	15.00	15.00
	4 # of EDAP Projects Which Completed Non-construction Activities in PAD	0.00	0.00	12.00	14.00	15.00
Explanatory/Input Measures:						
	1 EDAP-Provided Adequate Water Supplies or Wastewater Treatment Systems	226,420.00	275,189.00	525,563.00	539,303.00	542,288.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,097,907	\$1,487,460	\$1,170,436	\$1,170,436	\$1,170,436
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$56,100	\$25,922	\$15,661	\$15,661	\$15,661
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$121,889	\$55,981	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$8,857	\$10,227	\$14,497	\$14,497	\$14,497
2004	UTILITIES	\$1,532	\$3,394	\$997	\$997	\$997
2005	TRAVEL	\$22,605	\$23,323	\$15,043	\$15,043	\$15,043
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$8,257	\$6,142	\$3,835	\$3,835	\$3,835
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$3,161	\$1,928	\$1,104	\$1,104	\$1,104
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$127,227	\$42,545	\$109,296	\$61,209	\$61,209
4000	GRANTS	\$2,289,766	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,737,301	\$1,906,922	\$1,590,869	\$1,542,782	\$1,542,782
Method of Financing:						
	1 General Revenue Fund	\$1,310,310	\$1,381,569	\$1,274,310	\$1,226,223	\$1,226,223

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,310,310	\$1,381,569	\$1,274,310	\$1,226,223	\$1,226,223
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$363,671	\$525,353	\$316,559	\$316,559	\$316,559
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$363,671	\$525,353	\$316,559	\$316,559	\$316,559
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$363,671	\$525,353	\$316,559	\$316,559	\$316,559
Method of Financing:						
480	Water Assistance Fd	\$2,063,320	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,063,320	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$1,542,782	\$1,542,782
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,737,301	\$1,906,922	\$1,590,869	\$1,542,782	\$1,542,782
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		16.3	19.3	16.8	16.8	16.8
STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:						

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL:	2	Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects	Statewide Goal/Benchmark:	6	0
OBJECTIVE:	1	Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Economically Distressed Areas Program	Service:	37	Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
------	-------------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

Provide cost-effective financial assistance to economically distressed areas throughout Texas. Programs include: Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP), Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP), and the Colonia Self-Help Program (CSHP). These programs target communities with inadequate water and/or wastewater services who lack the financial resources to obtain adequate service. The programs include measures to prevent future substandard developments.

Funds are used for construction of water and wastewater infrastructure. Financial assistance activities encompass: program administration including periodic required reporting; program outreach/marketing; verifying each proposed project's legal, fiscal, engineering and environmental requirements; project oversight; on-site inspections, and audit services to ensure all funds are used for authorized purposes.

The TWDB sells bonds and uses the proceeds to fund the EDAP program. Bond proceeds are also used for required federal CWTAP grant match. TWDB staff actively manages the bond and investment portfolio to ensure financial assistance is available and federal match requirements are met.

33US Code §§ 1251 et seq.-Federal Water Pollution Act; and 42US Code §§ 300f-300j-26-Safe Drinking Water Act.

Texas Constitution, Article 3, Sec 49-c, 49-d-I-49-d-9 & 50-d: Texas Water Code, Ch 15 (Subch A-F, J, L, N, O,; Ch 16 (Subch. E, F, & J); Ch 17 (except Subch K & M).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Should appropriations not be approved for debt service to generate program funds, projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP funding available for construction. Funding delays could not only inflate project costs, but also further deny essential water and wastewater services to disadvantaged area residents.

The ability of applicants in economically distressed areas to timely complete projects may negatively impact program funding through the loss of federal funds or the loss of bond authorization.

Statutory provisions in EDAP regarding health and safety nuisance determinations restricts the amount of grant funds for each project.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,228,788	\$3,137,724	\$3,245,887	\$3,245,887	\$3,245,887
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$158,042	\$109,848	\$79,469	\$79,469	\$79,469
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$71,780	\$61,959	\$50,310	\$50,310	\$50,310
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$37,326	\$86,503	\$77,589	\$77,589	\$77,589
2004	UTILITIES	\$3,722	\$11,396	\$9,300	\$9,300	\$9,300
2005	TRAVEL	\$41,673	\$54,023	\$61,770	\$61,770	\$61,770
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$1,575	\$6,745	\$3,297	\$3,297	\$3,297
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$628	\$1,517	\$1,600	\$1,600	\$1,600
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$219,013	\$364,868	\$365,822	\$365,822	\$365,821
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$3,762,547	\$3,834,583	\$3,895,044	\$3,895,044	\$3,895,043
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$3,057,750	\$1,691,962	\$1,821,830	\$1,821,830	\$1,821,829
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$3,057,750	\$1,691,962	\$1,821,830	\$1,821,830	\$1,821,829
Method of Financing:						
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	\$0	\$167,889	\$102,753	\$102,753	\$102,753
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$0	\$167,888	\$130,776	\$130,776	\$130,776
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$0	\$335,777	\$233,529	\$233,529	\$233,529
555	Federal Funds					
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$31,410	\$69,862	\$20,291	\$20,291	\$20,291
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$282,927	\$539,955	\$588,436	\$588,436	\$588,436
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$217,760	\$375,391	\$405,818	\$405,818	\$405,818
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	555	\$532,097	\$985,208	\$1,014,545	\$1,014,545	\$1,014,545

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$532,097	\$1,320,985	\$1,248,074	\$1,248,074	\$1,248,074
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$163,703	\$821,636	\$825,140	\$825,140	\$825,140
777	Interagency Contracts	\$8,997	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$172,700	\$821,636	\$825,140	\$825,140	\$825,140
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,895,044	\$3,895,043
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$3,762,547	\$3,834,583	\$3,895,044	\$3,895,044	\$3,895,043
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		47.2	46.1	48.3	48.3	48.3

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Central Administration strategy consists of the administrative support for the agency as well as support provided to the members of the Texas Water Development Board. Functions in this strategy include audit, accounting, legal, human resources, governmental relations, communications and executive management.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$261,312	\$985,206	\$1,073,902	\$1,073,902	\$1,073,902
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$17,034	\$22,497	\$24,557	\$24,557	\$24,557
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,646,508	\$1,921,204	\$1,960,241	\$1,985,241	\$1,960,241
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,757	\$7,400	\$7,806	\$7,806	\$7,806
2004	UTILITIES	\$933	\$2,325	\$900	\$900	\$900
2005	TRAVEL	\$5,325	\$3,250	\$6,300	\$6,300	\$6,300
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$192,936	\$485,371	\$310,472	\$310,472	\$310,472
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$166,765	\$7,300	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,292,570	\$3,434,553	\$3,384,178	\$3,409,178	\$3,384,178

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	\$1,957,280	\$2,806,016	\$2,781,781	\$2,781,781	\$2,781,781
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$1,957,280	\$2,806,016	\$2,781,781	\$2,781,781	\$2,781,781

Method of Financing:

369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	\$0	\$36,439	\$21,132	\$21,132	\$21,132
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$0	\$36,439	\$26,896	\$26,896	\$26,896
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 369		\$0	\$72,878	\$48,028	\$48,028	\$48,028
555	Federal Funds					
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$5,234	\$22,021	\$10,843	\$10,843	\$10,843
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$188,484	\$264,230	\$277,574	\$277,574	\$277,574
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$105,709	\$224,776	\$233,274	\$233,274	\$233,274
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$299,427	\$511,027	\$521,691	\$521,691	\$521,691

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$299,427	\$583,905	\$569,719	\$569,719	\$569,719
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$35,863	\$39,182	\$27,228	\$52,228	\$27,228
777	Interagency Contracts	\$0	\$5,450	\$5,450	\$5,450	\$5,450
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$35,863	\$44,632	\$32,678	\$57,678	\$32,678
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$3,409,178	\$3,384,178
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,292,570	\$3,434,553	\$3,384,178	\$3,409,178	\$3,384,178
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		5.2	17.4	19.4	19.4	19.4

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Information Technology strategy provides information technology security and infrastructure, Help Desk assistance, data application services, database administration, project management, and systems analysis support to the agency staff and customers. The contract with the Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Data Center Services (DCS) is included in this strategy.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The TWDB continues to face a number of concerns with the DCS contract which have been outlined in a letter from TWDB to the Governor and the Director of the DIR requesting an exemption to DCS. In addition to the TWDB main concern related to publishing emergency response data, the TWDB continues experience a number of problems with the services currently provided through the DCS contract. These problems include frequent system outages and backup failures; inability to update aging agency systems (the majority of which are five years or older); inability to provide timely software updates and the high level of TWDB staff oversight necessary to manage the contract and increasing costs for data storage.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$301,740	\$333,619	\$346,170	\$346,170	\$346,170
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$9,576	\$11,644	\$12,164	\$12,164	\$12,164
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$76,085	\$89,000	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$85,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$27,750	\$69,820	\$69,065	\$69,065	\$69,065
2004	UTILITIES	\$6,523	\$7,750	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
2005	TRAVEL	\$167	\$100	\$600	\$600	\$600
2006	RENT - BUILDING	\$2,550	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$39,649	\$47,940	\$47,940	\$47,940	\$47,940
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$72,454	\$92,681	\$88,114	\$88,114	\$88,114
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$104,590	\$189,631	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$641,584	\$845,185	\$774,553	\$774,553	\$774,553

Method of Financing:

1	General Revenue Fund	\$383,815	\$426,401	\$378,212	\$378,212	\$378,212
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$383,815	\$426,401	\$378,212	\$378,212	\$378,212

Method of Financing:

369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	\$0	\$41,101	\$33,620	\$33,620	\$33,620
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	\$0	\$41,101	\$42,789	\$42,789	\$42,789
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	369	\$0	\$82,202	\$76,409	\$76,409	\$76,409
555	Federal Funds					
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	\$14,850	\$21,868	\$6,243	\$6,243	\$6,243
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	\$133,770	\$168,838	\$181,057	\$181,057	\$181,057

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:41PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	\$109,149	\$125,176	\$132,632	\$132,632	\$132,632
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		\$257,769	\$315,882	\$319,932	\$319,932	\$319,932
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		\$257,769	\$398,084	\$396,341	\$396,341	\$396,341
Method of Financing:						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$20,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$0	\$20,700	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$774,553	\$774,553
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$641,584	\$845,185	\$774,553	\$774,553	\$774,553
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		4.4	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Other Support Services strategy includes facility management (building maintenance and associated repairs, space management, lease management); and support to internal staff in the areas of telecommunications, purchasing, fleet management, mail services and inventory.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:03:41PM

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$93,376,173	\$75,300,166	\$72,184,763	\$70,502,446	\$70,318,403
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	327.3	367.0	377.6	377.6	377.6

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 580	Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board	Prepared By: Melanie Callahan	Date: August 23, 2010	Request Level: Base																																																																	
Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language																																																																			
2	VI-57	<p>Capital Budget. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, § 1232.103.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2012</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2010</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2013</u></th> <th style="text-align: right; width: 10%;"><u>2011</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Data Center Consolidation</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,560,390</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,563,732</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,560,390</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,560,390</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (2) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project</td> <td style="text-align: right;">275,800</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> <td style="text-align: right;">275,800</td> <td style="text-align: right;">301,894</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (3) Strategic Mapping Pool</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,530,021</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,359,916</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,530,021</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,359,916</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (4) TxWise</td> <td style="text-align: right;">25,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">11,954</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-0-</td> </tr> <tr> <td> (5) PC Replacement</td> <td style="text-align: right;">258,174</td> <td style="text-align: right;">230,991</td> <td style="text-align: right;">258,174</td> <td style="text-align: right;">219,741</td> </tr> <tr> <td> Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$4,649,385</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$4,468,487</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$4,624,385</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$4,441,941</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Transportation Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 190,000</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 150,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 190,000</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 190,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td> (1) Gauging and Other Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 181,128</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 416,398</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$181,128</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 374,628</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total, Capital Budget</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$5,020,513</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 5,034,885</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$4,995,513</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 5,006,569</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				<u>2012</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2011</u>	a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					(1) Data Center Consolidation	\$1,560,390	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	(2) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	275,800	301,894	275,800	301,894	(3) Strategic Mapping Pool	2,530,021	2,359,916	2,530,021	2,359,916	(4) TxWise	25,000	11,954		-0-	(5) PC Replacement	258,174	230,991	258,174	219,741	Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$4,649,385</u>	<u>\$4,468,487</u>	<u>\$4,624,385</u>	<u>\$4,441,941</u>	b. Transportation Items					(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	\$ 150,000	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	\$ 190,000	c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items					(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	<u>\$ 181,128</u>	\$ 416,398	<u>\$181,128</u>	\$ 374,628	Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$5,020,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,034,885</u>	<u>\$4,995,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,006,569</u>
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2011</u>																																																																	
a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies																																																																					
(1) Data Center Consolidation	\$1,560,390	\$1,563,732	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390																																																																	
(2) Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project	275,800	301,894	275,800	301,894																																																																	
(3) Strategic Mapping Pool	2,530,021	2,359,916	2,530,021	2,359,916																																																																	
(4) TxWise	25,000	11,954		-0-																																																																	
(5) PC Replacement	258,174	230,991	258,174	219,741																																																																	
Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	<u>\$4,649,385</u>	<u>\$4,468,487</u>	<u>\$4,624,385</u>	<u>\$4,441,941</u>																																																																	
b. Transportation Items																																																																					
(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	\$ 150,000	<u>\$ 190,000</u>	\$ 190,000																																																																	
c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items																																																																					
(1) Gauging and Other Equipment	<u>\$ 181,128</u>	\$ 416,398	<u>\$181,128</u>	\$ 374,628																																																																	
Total, Capital Budget	<u>\$5,020,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,034,885</u>	<u>\$4,995,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,006,569</u>																																																																	

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language																																			
		<p>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;"><u>\$4,364,719</u></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ 4,432,236</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;"><u>\$4,364,719</u></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ 4,405,112</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>27,500</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>27,500</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">-26,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>179,972</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">181,604</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>179,972</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">187,606</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Appropriated Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>393,822</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">371,045</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>368,822</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">372,851</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interagency Contracts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>54,500</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">23,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>54,500</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">14,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Total, Method of Financing</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$5,020,513</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 5,034,885</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$4,995,513</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$ 5,006,569</u></td> </tr> </table> <p style="margin-top: 20px;"><i>These changes are requested to update amounts and delete unnecessary language.</i></p>	General Revenue Fund	<u>\$4,364,719</u>	\$ 4,432,236	<u>\$4,364,719</u>	\$ 4,405,112	Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	<u>27,500</u>	26,500	<u>27,500</u>	-26,500	Federal Funds	<u>179,972</u>	181,604	<u>179,972</u>	187,606	Appropriated Receipts	<u>393,822</u>	371,045	<u>368,822</u>	372,851	Interagency Contracts	<u>54,500</u>	23,500	<u>54,500</u>	14,500	 					Total, Method of Financing	<u>\$5,020,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,034,885</u>	<u>\$4,995,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,006,569</u>
General Revenue Fund	<u>\$4,364,719</u>	\$ 4,432,236	<u>\$4,364,719</u>	\$ 4,405,112																																	
Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	<u>27,500</u>	26,500	<u>27,500</u>	-26,500																																	
Federal Funds	<u>179,972</u>	181,604	<u>179,972</u>	187,606																																	
Appropriated Receipts	<u>393,822</u>	371,045	<u>368,822</u>	372,851																																	
Interagency Contracts	<u>54,500</u>	23,500	<u>54,500</u>	14,500																																	
Total, Method of Financing	<u>\$5,020,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,034,885</u>	<u>\$4,995,513</u>	<u>\$ 5,006,569</u>																																	

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
3	VI-57	<p>Transfer Authorized. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, and Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is up to \$2,816,861 <u>2,716,861</u> out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the 2010-11 <u>2012-13</u> biennium to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061. The Texas Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, § 15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.</p> <p>Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$2,591,722 <u>2,591,722</u> out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 for the 2010-11 <u>2012-13</u> biennium. These amounts also shall be used for the purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>
4	VI-57	<p>Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, is up to \$3,837,234 <u>2,586,171</u> out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update amount.</i></p>
5	VI-57	<p>Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above are balances in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 (WAF) as of August 31, 2009 <u>2011</u> and revenues accruing to the WAF during the 2010-11 <u>2012-13</u> biennium, estimated to be \$3,739,827 <u>2,591,722</u> during the 2010-11 <u>2012-13</u> biennium. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board all revenues accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2009 <u>2011</u>, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority. These funds shall be used as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
7	VI-57	<p>Appropriation: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358 is \$959,144 <u>969,934</u> in fiscal year 2010 <u>2012</u> and \$959,140<u>969,934</u> in fiscal year 2011 <u>2013</u> for use pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J. In addition to amounts appropriated above, there are hereby appropriated such amounts as may be necessary to administer and disburse funds for loans and grants through the agricultural water conservation program and to pay the principal and interest on agricultural water conservation bonds that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to § 50-d of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J, to be transferred to the Agricultural Water Conservation Interest and Sinking Fund No. 359.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p>
8	VI-58	<p>Coordination with the Texas Department of Rural Affairs. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Texas Department of Rural Affairs (TDRA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by TDRA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the 2010-11 <u>2012-13</u> biennium, the TWDB shall provide TDRA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, 2010 <u>2012</u>, the TWDB and TDRA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
9	VI-58	<p>Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2009 <u>2011</u>.</p> <p>All fee revenue collected pursuant to the SRF program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. Monies in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and fringe benefits. In addition, the Texas Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
10	VI-58	<p>Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds. Included in the amounts appropriated above in <u>Strategy A.1.1, Environmental Impact Information</u>, Strategy A.1.3, Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination, Strategy A.2.1, Technical Assistance and Modeling, Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, <u>Strategy B.1.1, State & Federal Financial Assistance</u>, Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas Program <u>Strategy C.1.1, Central Administration</u>, and Strategy C.1.2, Information Resources, is \$1,293,394 <u>1,513,004</u> in fiscal year 2011 <u>2012</u> and \$1,292,491 <u>1,488,004</u> in fiscal year 2010 <u>2013</u> in Appropriated Receipts derived from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA). Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, is \$62,542 <u>8,619</u> in fiscal year 2010 <u>2012</u> and \$62,542 <u>8,619</u> in fiscal year 2011 <u>2013</u> in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the biennium derived from cash flows and reserved as operating costs of TWRFA and used to reimburse TWDB for administrative expenditures incurred by the Water Development Board in administering the TWRFA portfolio.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year and amounts.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
11	VI-58	<p>Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 2009 <u>2011</u>. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2010 <u>2012</u> are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010 <u>2012</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
12	VI-58	<p>Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Water Development Board in Strategy B.1.1, State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs, is \$141,047 in fiscal year 2010 and \$141,015 in fiscal year 2011 in Appropriated Receipts collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program to be used for those purposes.</p> <p>In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board any additional revenues collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to allow use of State Participation fees collected.</i></p>
16	VI-59	<p>Desalination. Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is <u>up to \$600,000</u>525,000 in <u>each</u> fiscal year 2010 to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for grants for brackish groundwater desalination demonstration projects.</p> <p>Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2010 <u>2012</u> are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010 <u>2012</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
17	VI-59	<p>Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of State Health Services for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Texas Department of State Health Services in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2009 <u>2011</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>
18	VI-59	<p>Appropriation: Water Infrastructure Fund. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Water Development Board for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2009 <u>2011</u>, all available funds in the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, including, but not limited to fund balances, revenues, bonds issued by the Water Development Board, and funds transferred to the WIF. Appropriations to the WIF used to fund projects that are recommended water management strategies in the State Water Plan shall be allocated with priority given to projects with the earliest recommended implementation date in the State Water Plan.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and delete language that may prove problematic in approving projects which may be in regional water plans as submitted in 2011, and statutorily allowed for funding, but not included in the State Water Plan until January 2012.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
19	V1-59	<p>Colonia Self-Help. Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, is <u>up to \$300,000</u>250,000 in each fiscal year to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for grants for colonia self-help projects.</p> <p>Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2010 <u>2012</u> out of appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010 <u>2012</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and provide flexibility in the language of the rider to address any changes during the legislative session.</i></p>
20	V1-59	<p>Unexpended Balances Within the Biennium. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2010 <u>2012</u> in appropriations made to the Water Development Board are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010 <u>2012</u>.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
22	V1-59	<p>Appropriation: Edwards Aquifer Recovery Implementation Program. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, the Water Development Board shall allocate up to \$1,692,500 in fiscal year 2010 out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for grants and studies related to the Edwards Aquifer Recovery Implementation Program.</p> <p>Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2010 out of appropriations made herein are appropriated to the Water Development Board for the same purpose for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2010.</p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion since this was a one-time appropriation to address a specific need.</i></p>
25	V1-60	<p>Advisory Committees. Included in amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy A.1.1, Environmental Impact Information, is <u>up to \$525,000</u>\$795,000 in each fiscal year to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 to be used for <u>expenses of the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams and the Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee</u> including reimbursement of travel and compensation for attendance and participation at meetings of each of the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams and the Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update the amount and provide clarification that the amounts appropriated and transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 cover all expenses of the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams and the Environmental Flows Science Advisory Committee in order to implement Section 15.4063 of the Texas Water Code.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language
26	V1-60	<p>Funding Restricted for Reservoir Site. During the 2010-11 biennium, the appropriations made by this Act may not be used to fund the acquisition of a reservoir site for the Marvin Nichols Reservoir until December 2010, when the final study report by the Study Commission on Region C Water Supply established by the Eightieth Legislature is due.</p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion since this was a restriction applying only to the period of time until the final report by the Study Commission on Region C Water Supply.</i></p>
17.17	IX-73	<p>Funding Restricted for Reservoir Site. During the 2010-11 biennium, the appropriations made by this Act may not be used to fund the acquisition of a reservoir site for the Marvin Nichols Reservoir until December 2010, when the final study report by the study commission on Region C Water Supply established by the Eightieth Legislature is due.</p> <p><i>This rider is proposed for deletion since this was a restriction applying only to the period of time until the final report by the Study Commission on Region C Water Supply.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Article IX Riders	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language																																	
3.05	IX-18	<p>(c)(1) Notwithstanding the rate listed in an agency's "Schedule of Exempt Positions," an agency whose exempt position listed following the agency's appropriations in the "Schedule of Exempt of Positions" is listed in Subsection (c)(6) may request to set the rate of compensation provided for the agency's respective exempt position at an amount not to exceed the "Maximum Salary" but not less than the "Minimum Salary" for the appropriate group as listed in Subsection (b)(2).</p> <p>(2) The request submitted by the governing board of the state agency shall include at a minimum:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(A) The date on which the board approved the request;</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(B) A statement justifying the need to exceed the limitation; and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(C) The source of funds to be used to pay the additional salary amount.</p> <p>(3) The governing board may make a request under subsection (c)(1) a maximum of once per fiscal year or upon a vacancy in an exempt position listed in subsection (c)(6).</p> <p>(4) A proposed rate increase shall be considered to be approved if neither the Legislative Budget Board nor the Governor issues a written disapproval of the proposal not later than:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(A) the tenth business day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the proposed rate increase and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Committee on Appropriations, Chair of the Senate Committee on Finance, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor; and</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">(B) the tenth business day after receipt of the proposed transfer by the Governor.</p> <p>(5) If a proposed rate increase is approved, the Legislative Budget Board shall notify the affected agency, the Governor's Office, and the Comptroller.</p> <p>(6) Agency</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Position</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">Salary Group</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(A) Department of State Health Services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Commissioner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 7;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(B) Department of Family and Protective Services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Commissioner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 7;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(C) Higher Education Coordinating Board</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Commissioner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 8;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(D) Department of Aging and Disability Services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Commissioner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 7;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(E) Department of Information Resources</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Executive Director</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 6;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(F) Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Commissioner</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 7;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(G) Texas Lottery Commission; and</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Executive Director</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 6;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(H) Texas Youth Commission</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Executive Director</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 6;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(I) Preservation Board</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Executive Director</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 4;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(J) Texas Water Development Board</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Executive Administrator</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Group 5.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Rider revision requested to allow the Texas Water Development Board to set the salary for the Executive Administrator as it deems necessary, and subject to approvals within Article IX, Sec. 3.05(c), in order to provide a competitive salary for the responsibility of managing the second largest bond bank in the United</i></p>		Position	Salary Group	(A) Department of State Health Services	Commissioner	Group 7;	(B) Department of Family and Protective Services	Commissioner	Group 7;	(C) Higher Education Coordinating Board	Commissioner	Group 8;	(D) Department of Aging and Disability Services	Commissioner	Group 7;	(E) Department of Information Resources	Executive Director	Group 6;	(F) Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services	Commissioner	Group 7;	(G) Texas Lottery Commission; and	Executive Director	Group 6;	(H) Texas Youth Commission	Executive Director	Group 6;	(I) Preservation Board	Executive Director	Group 4;	(J) Texas Water Development Board	Executive Administrator	Group 5.
	Position	Salary Group																																	
(A) Department of State Health Services	Commissioner	Group 7;																																	
(B) Department of Family and Protective Services	Commissioner	Group 7;																																	
(C) Higher Education Coordinating Board	Commissioner	Group 8;																																	
(D) Department of Aging and Disability Services	Commissioner	Group 7;																																	
(E) Department of Information Resources	Executive Director	Group 6;																																	
(F) Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services	Commissioner	Group 7;																																	
(G) Texas Lottery Commission; and	Executive Director	Group 6;																																	
(H) Texas Youth Commission	Executive Director	Group 6;																																	
(I) Preservation Board	Executive Director	Group 4;																																	
(J) Texas Water Development Board	Executive Administrator	Group 5.																																	

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:09:41PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

RIDER	STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
11 1	Appn: UB in GD LAF 2-1-1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
OBJECT OF EXPENSE:						
	4000 GRANTS	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
Total, Object of Expense		\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
	363 Groundwater Dist Loan Asst Fund	\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
Total, Method of Financing		\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Continues appropriation for funds originally appropriated in FY02-03 in order to implement the program. The program is dependent on applications, so the rider is included as a contingency in the event the funds are not fully committed during the 2010-11 biennium.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:09:45PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

RIDER	STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
SUMMARY:						
OBJECT OF EXPENSE TOTAL		\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0
METHOD OF FINANCING TOTAL		\$0	\$0	\$185,784	\$0	\$0

Exceptional Items

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:03:51PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2012</u>	<u>Excp 2013</u>
	Item Name: Data Center Services		
	Item Priority: 1		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-01-02 Information Resources		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	772,143	839,228
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$772,143	\$839,228
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	772,143	839,228
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$772,143	\$839,228

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Appropriations necessary to cover increased costs of data center services under the DIR contract with IBM. To support projected agency requirements the TWDB will need to acquire additional disk storage and servers during FY 12-13. It is estimated under the DIR contract that costs for existing storage and planned procurements will exceed baseline biennial appropriations by \$1,611,371. Appropriations needed to cover Agency Growth of data storage and servers – FY12 = \$498,090; FY13 = \$605,295. Appropriation needed to cover Agency Base Case not funded – FY12 = \$274,053; FY13 = \$233,933.

Under the Texas Water Code, Chapter 15 & 16, the TWDB is mandated to collect, receive, analyze, produce, maintain and disseminate a wide variety of data related to water, including environmental impact, groundwater, surface water, water use, supply and quality, and statewide digital geographic map data, in support of the agency's water planning, conservation and public information dissemination. In particular, the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) is charged with the development of the state's strategic mapping program (StratMap), to develop digital base map data layers for use by the TWDB, other water agencies, and federal, state, and local governments engaged in natural resource planning and management. TNRIS data sets are also used for emergency management activities by the Governor's Division of Emergency Management and other members of the Homeland Security Council and federal and local agencies during disaster response and recovery operations.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:03:57PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2012

Excp 2013

Chapter 16, Sections 16.017 and 16.021 of the Texas Water Code, requires the TWDB to acquire, store, and disseminate critical digital geographic map layers used by agencies throughout the state for natural resource management, emergency response, and demographic analyses. TNRIS serves as the state's centralized clearinghouse for this data.

Federal agencies using this data include the U.S. Geological Survey, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Census Bureau, Army Corps of Engineers, and Department of Agriculture. Over 45 state agencies use the data maintained by the TWDB, coordinating mapping efforts through participation in the Texas Geographic Information Council.

These mapping resources are critical for the 24 Councils of Government, county and city governments, private entities and the public.

In addition, this data along with other water resources data sets collected by the TWDB are critical for regional and state water planning required by Chapter 16, subchapter C of the Texas Water Code. The need for more data for water resources management has been noted by several groups including the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, Regional Water Planning Groups and Groundwater Conservation Districts.

The Data Center Consolidation project changes the current model of capital asset expenditure and ownership to one based on monthly consumption fees. To accomplish the long term storage of historical, current and planned data sets required for TWDB programs, the additional funding is needed.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:03:57PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2012

Excp 2013

Item Name: EDAP - Debt Service - Measures Only

Item Priority: 2

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs
02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:03:57PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Item Name: WIF - Debt Service - Measures Only

Item Priority: 3

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs
02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:03:57PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name:

Water Development Board

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
-------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Item Name: Seawater Desalination

Item Priority: 4

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies:

01-02-02	Water Resources Planning
02-01-01	State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs
02-01-02	Economically Distressed Areas Program

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

4000 GRANTS

TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE

4,750,000 4,750,000

\$4,750,000 \$4,750,000

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING

4,750,000 4,750,000

\$4,750,000 \$4,750,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Developing new water supply sources by means of seawater desalination is a state priority. Beginning in 2002, with Governor Rick Perry's request to expedite development of seawater desalination in Texas by installing a large-scale demonstration plant, the State has engaged in earnest efforts to facilitate the development on new water supplies by means of seawater desalination. Statute requires the Texas Water Development Board to undertake or participate in research, feasibility and facility planning studies, investigations, and surveys to further the development of seawater desalination in Texas. Statute also requires the Board to evaluate the role the state should play in furthering the development of seawater desalination in Texas. The accomplishments to date are substantial but have yet to deliver a seawater desalination production facility to serve as a tangible demonstration of the technology and as a test-bed to research and advance the use of ocean water as a source of water supply in the state. This request will enable the state through the TWDB to effectively continue the states Seawater Desalination Initiative by funding research studies and assisting the Brownsville Public Utilities Board with the installation of a proposed \$22.5 million 2.5 million-gallons-day demonstration production facility at the Brownsville Ship Channel.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

If funds are not appropriated, a large-scale project may not be constructed to demonstrate that seawater desalination is a viable water resource for Texas.

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:05:21PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name:	Data Center Services		
Allocation to Strategy:	3-1-2 Information Resources		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	772,143	839,228
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$772,143	\$839,228
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	772,143	839,228
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		\$772,143	\$839,228

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:26PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name: EDAP - Debt Service - Measures Only			
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs			
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	79.00%	79.00%
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
<u>4</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	16.00	15.00
<u>5</u>	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	16.00	15.00
<u>6</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	48,500,000.00	48,500,000.00
<u>7</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	48,500,000.00	48,500,000.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	3.00	2.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	0.00	48.00
EFFICIENCY MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	4,919.00	4,841.00
<u>2</u>	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	71,573,220.00	71,573,220.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:26PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name:	EDAP - Debt Service - Measures Only		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
	<u>2</u> Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	79,394,500.00	79,394,500.00
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
	<u>1</u> # Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	16.00	15.00
	<u>3</u> Construction in Progress for Economically Distressed Area Projects	0.00	11.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:26PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name: WIF - Debt Service - Measures Only		
Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	79.00%	79.00%
OUTPUT MEASURES:		
<u>2</u> Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
<u>3</u> Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	7.00	7.00
<u>4</u> # Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	7.00	7.00
<u>6</u> Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	100,000,000.00	100,000,000.00
<u>8</u> Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	3.00	3.00
<u>9</u> Number of Construction Contracts Managed	31.00	62.00
<u>10</u> Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	7.00	7.00
EFFICIENCY MEASURES:		
<u>1</u> Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	4,968.00	4,936.00
<u>2</u> Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	72,573,220.00	72,573,220.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:26PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name:	WIF - Debt Service - Measures Only		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
	<u>2</u> Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	26,000,000.00	26,000,000.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:26PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Code Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name: Seawater Desalination		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
4000 GRANTS	4,750,000	4,750,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	4,750,000	4,750,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:26PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name:	Seawater Desalination		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs		
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	79.00%	79.00%
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
<u>1</u>	Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance	0.00	0.00
<u>2</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	9,500,000.00	0.00
<u>3</u>	Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	1.00	0.00
<u>4</u>	# Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	1.00	0.00
<u>5</u>	Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	1.00	0.00
<u>6</u>	Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	9,500,000.00	0.00
<u>7</u>	Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	9,500,000.00	0.00
<u>8</u>	Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	0.00	0.00
<u>9</u>	Number of Construction Contracts Managed	4.00	4.00
<u>10</u>	Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	1.00	0.00
EFFICIENCY MEASURES:			
<u>2</u>	Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	71,668,220.00	72,668,220.00

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:26PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Code	Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name:	Seawater Desalination		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program		
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
<u>2</u>	Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	15,551,500.00	0.00

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:04:05PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

4000 GRANTS	4,750,000	4,750,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	4,750,000	4,750,000
Total, Method of Finance	\$4,750,000	\$4,750,000

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Seawater Desalination

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:04:12PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
------------------	-----------	-----------

STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:

<u>1</u> Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars	79.00 %	79.00 %
<u>2</u> Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	120,946,000.00	105,394,500.00

OUTPUT MEASURES:

<u>2</u> Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan	109,500,000.00	100,000,000.00
<u>3</u> Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects	8.00	7.00
<u>4</u> # Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments	24.00	22.00
<u>5</u> Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities	17.00	15.00
<u>6</u> Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed	153,250,000.00	153,250,000.00
<u>7</u> Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities	58,000,000.00	48,500,000.00
<u>8</u> Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements	6.00	5.00
<u>9</u> Number of Construction Contracts Managed	35.00	114.00
<u>10</u> Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed	8.00	7.00

EFFICIENCY MEASURES:

<u>1</u> Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement	9,887.00	9,777.00
<u>2</u> Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE	144,146,440.00	144,146,440.00

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

EDAP - Debt Service - Measures Only

WIF - Debt Service - Measures Only

Seawater Desalination

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:04:12PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
------------------	-----------	-----------

STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:

2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance	120,946,000.00	105,394,500.00
--------------------------------------	----------------	----------------

OUTPUT MEASURES:

1 # Economically Distressed Area Loans and Grants	16.00	15.00
3 Construction in Progress for Economically Distressed Area Projects	0.00	11.00

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

EDAP - Debt Service - Measures Only
 WIF - Debt Service - Measures Only
 Seawater Desalination

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:04:12PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	772,143	839,228
Total, Objects of Expense	<u>\$772,143</u>	<u>\$839,228</u>

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	772,143	839,228
Total, Method of Finance	<u>\$772,143</u>	<u>\$839,228</u>

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Data Center Services

Capital Budget

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
<i>1/1 Data Center Consolidation</i>				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
<u>Capital</u>				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
Subtotal OOE, Project 1	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
TYPE OF FINANCING				
<u>Capital</u>				
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
Subtotal TOF, Project 1	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
<i>3/3 PC and Server Replacement</i>				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
<u>Capital</u>				
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$235,809	\$214,174	\$214,174	\$214,174
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$32,416	\$44,000	\$44,000	\$44,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 3	\$268,225	\$258,174	\$258,174	\$258,174
Subtotal OOE, Project 3	\$268,225	\$258,174	\$258,174	\$258,174
TYPE OF FINANCING				
<u>Capital</u>				
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$155,168	\$149,642	\$149,642	\$149,642
General CA 358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$2,308	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:43PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
General CA 555 Federal Funds	\$78,085	\$40,210	\$40,210	\$40,210
General CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$14,164	\$15,822	\$15,822	\$15,822
General CA 777 Interagency Contracts	\$18,500	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000

Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 3	\$268,225	\$258,174	\$258,174	\$258,174
Subtotal TOF, Project 3	\$268,225	\$258,174	\$258,174	\$258,174

5/5 Strategic Mapping Pool

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$6,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$2,788,521	\$2,530,021	\$2,530,021	\$2,530,021

Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 5	\$2,794,521	\$2,530,021	\$2,530,021	\$2,530,021
---------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Informational

General 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$323,568	\$327,466	\$327,466	\$327,466
General 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$5,860	\$3,560	\$3,560	\$3,560
General 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450	\$1,450
General 2005 TRAVEL	\$10,000	\$4,000	\$4,000	\$4,000
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$21,300	\$16,500	\$16,500	\$16,500

Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 5	\$362,178	\$352,976	\$352,976	\$352,976
---------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Subtotal OOE, Project 5	\$3,156,699	\$2,882,997	\$2,882,997	\$2,882,997
-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$2,236,521	\$2,222,021	\$2,222,021	\$2,222,021
General CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$348,000	\$308,000	\$308,000	\$308,000
General CA 777 Interagency Contracts	\$210,000	\$0	\$0	\$0

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:43PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	5	\$2,794,521	\$2,530,021	\$2,530,021	\$2,530,021
<u>Informational</u>					
General CA 1	General Revenue Fund	\$299,587	\$333,114	\$333,114	\$333,114
General CA 555	Federal Funds	\$62,591	\$19,862	\$19,862	\$19,862
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project	5	\$362,178	\$352,976	\$352,976	\$352,976
Subtotal TOF, Project	5	\$3,156,699	\$2,882,997	\$2,882,997	\$2,882,997
<i>6/6 TxWise</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General 2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$25,214	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	6	\$25,214	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
<u>Informational</u>					
General 1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$138,561	\$166,941	\$135,981	\$33,995
General 1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$2,829	\$4,064	\$2,709	\$677
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project	6	\$141,390	\$171,005	\$138,690	\$34,672
Subtotal OOE, Project	6	\$166,604	\$171,005	\$163,690	\$34,672
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General CA 555	Federal Funds	\$13,260	\$0	\$0	\$0
General CA 666	Appropriated Receipts	\$11,954	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	6	\$25,214	\$0	\$25,000	\$0
<u>Informational</u>					
General CA 1	General Revenue Fund	\$56,556	\$68,403	\$55,476	\$13,869

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:05:43PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
General CA 555 Federal Funds	\$77,765	\$94,052	\$76,280	\$19,069
General CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$7,069	\$8,550	\$6,934	\$1,734
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 6	\$141,390	\$171,005	\$138,690	\$34,672
Subtotal TOF, Project 6	\$166,604	\$171,005	\$163,690	\$34,672
<i>8/8 Water Information Integration and Dissemination Project</i>				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
<u>Capital</u>				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$301,894	\$250,800	\$275,800	\$275,800
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 8	\$301,894	\$250,800	\$275,800	\$275,800
<u>Informational</u>				
General 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$368,791	\$198,056	\$312,230	\$84,988
General 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$1,021	\$361	\$861	\$201
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 8	\$369,812	\$198,417	\$313,091	\$85,189
Subtotal OOE, Project 8	\$671,706	\$449,217	\$588,891	\$360,989
TYPE OF FINANCING				
<u>Capital</u>				
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$161,038	\$111,038	\$136,038	\$136,038
General CA 555 Federal Funds	\$140,856	\$139,762	\$139,762	\$139,762
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 8	\$301,894	\$250,800	\$275,800	\$275,800
<u>Informational</u>				
General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$147,925	\$79,366	\$125,236	\$34,077
General CA 555 Federal Funds	\$203,396	\$109,130	\$172,200	\$46,853

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME : **2:05:43PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name					
<i>Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name</i>					
OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
General CA	666 Appropriated Receipts	\$18,491	\$9,921	\$15,655	\$4,259
	Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 8	\$369,812	\$198,417	\$313,091	\$85,189
	Subtotal TOF, Project 8	\$671,706	\$449,217	\$588,891	\$360,989
	Capital Subtotal, Category 5005	\$5,124,982	\$4,599,385	\$4,649,385	\$4,624,385
	Informational Subtotal, Category 5005	\$873,380	\$722,398	\$804,757	\$472,837
	Total, Category 5005	\$5,998,362	\$5,321,783	\$5,454,142	\$5,097,222
5006 Transportation Items					
<i>4/4 Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</i>					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
<u>Capital</u>					
General 2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$3	\$0	\$0	\$0
General 5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$170,697	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 4	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000
	Subtotal OOE, Project 4	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General CA	1 General Revenue Fund	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
General CA	358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
General CA	666 Appropriated Receipts	\$50,700	\$45,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
	Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 4	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000
	Subtotal TOF, Project 4	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:05:43PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Capital Subtotal, Category 5006	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5006				
Total, Category 5006	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

2/2 Gauging and Other Equipment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$51,245	\$0	\$0	\$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$114,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$247,153	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2	\$412,398	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128
Subtotal OOE, Project 2	\$412,398	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$334,398	\$326,628	\$176,628	\$176,628
General CA 358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
General CA 555 Federal Funds	\$23,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
General CA 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
General CA 777 Interagency Contracts	\$20,000	\$4,500	\$4,500	\$4,500
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 2	\$412,398	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128
Subtotal TOF, Project 2	\$412,398	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128

9/9 Furniture and Equipment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME : **2:05:43PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name					
<i>Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name</i>					
OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
<u>Capital</u>					
General	5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 9	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal OOE, Project 9	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0
TYPE OF FINANCING					
<u>Capital</u>					
General	CA 1 General Revenue Fund	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 9	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal TOF, Project 9	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital Subtotal, Category 5007	\$461,332	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128
	Informational Subtotal, Category 5007				
	Total, Category 5007	\$461,332	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128
AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL		\$5,757,014	\$5,120,513	\$5,020,513	\$4,995,513
AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL		\$873,380	\$722,398	\$804,757	\$472,837
AGENCY TOTAL		\$6,630,394	\$5,842,911	\$5,825,270	\$5,468,350

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME : **2:05:43PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
<u>Capital</u>				
General 1 General Revenue Fund	\$4,791,187	\$4,489,719	\$4,364,719	\$4,364,719
General 358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$27,308	\$27,500	\$27,500	\$27,500
General 555 Federal Funds	\$255,201	\$179,972	\$179,972	\$179,972
General 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$434,818	\$368,822	\$393,822	\$368,822
General 777 Interagency Contracts	\$248,500	\$54,500	\$54,500	\$54,500
Total, Method of Financing-Capital	\$5,757,014	\$5,120,513	\$5,020,513	\$4,995,513
<u>Informational</u>				
General 1 General Revenue Fund	\$504,068	\$480,883	\$513,826	\$381,060
General 555 Federal Funds	\$343,752	\$223,044	\$268,342	\$85,784
General 666 Appropriated Receipts	\$25,560	\$18,471	\$22,589	\$5,993
Total, Method of Financing-Informational	\$873,380	\$722,398	\$804,757	\$472,837
Total, Method of Financing	\$6,630,394	\$5,842,911	\$5,825,270	\$5,468,350

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME : **2:05:43PM**

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code / Category Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Est 2010

Bud 2011

BL 2012

BL 2013

TYPE OF FINANCING:

Capital

General CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

\$5,757,014

\$5,120,513

\$5,020,513

\$4,995,513

Total, Type of Financing-Capital

\$5,757,014

\$5,120,513

\$5,020,513

\$4,995,513

Informational

General CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

\$873,380

\$722,398

\$804,757

\$472,837

Total, Type of Financing-Informational

\$873,380

\$722,398

\$804,757

\$472,837

Total, Type of Financing

\$6,630,394

\$5,842,911

\$5,825,270

\$5,468,350

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	1	Project Name:	Data Center Consolidation

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

On November 22, 2006, DIR executed a contract with International Business Machines Corporation (IBM) to provide data center services for 27 Texas state agencies. The contract commenced on March 31, 2007, and expires on August 31, 2014, with three optional, one-year extensions. The agreement includes transition of in-scope services in 31 legacy data centers, careful and methodical consolidation of these services to two commercial-grade facilities, and ongoing operations in a high-performance environment. The state retains ownership of all assets until end of life and retains ownership of all data on the in-scope systems.

IBM's partners in the contract, collectively called Team for Texas, are Unisys, Pitney Bowes, and Xerox. In addition, the contract contains additional subcontractors with more than 20 percent of contract value subcontracted to Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUBs). IBM provides overall program management for the contract and has responsibility for strategic planning, IT operations, risk management, communications, and training. Unisys has responsibility for IT operations, infrastructure build out, and data center and support center management. Pitney Bowes oversees mail operations management and mail services transformation. Xerox is responsible for print operations management and the transformation of print services.

The state's goals for the data center services (DCS) contract include effective management of in-place services, migration of services to the consolidated data centers, and improvements to services, security, and disaster recovery capability. IBM organizes these activities into three phases: transition, transformation, and consolidation.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies		
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing		
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2014	2015
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	Ongoing		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	n/a		

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
-----------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:05:48PM**

Beneficiaries: Entire agency staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Asset will be used daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5007	Category Name:	ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS
Project number:	2	Project Name:	Gauging & Other Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement of telemetry equipment, streamflow gauges, irrigation and water quality meters, and surveying instrumentation related to the collection of data for water studies.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies				
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing				
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required					
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>2014</td> <td>2015</td> </tr> <tr> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>	2014	2015	0	0
2014	2015				
0	0				
Type of Financing	CA. CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS				
Projected Useful Life	Varies depending on equipment				
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0				
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A				

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: State-wide

Beneficiaries: Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public, financial assistance recipients

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be used daily.

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	3	Project Name:	PC and Server Replacement

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement and purchase of agency information technology hardware to maintain operations and to improve data integration and dissemination.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost

Varies

Estimated Completion Date

Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

2014

2015

0

0

Type of Financing

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life

3 to 5 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost

\$ 0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period

N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2012

2013

2014

2015

**Total over
project life**

0

0

0

0

0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE COST FLAG

MOF CODE

AVERAGE AMOUNT

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Agency-wide

Beneficiaries: Agency staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be utilized daily.

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5006	Category Name:	TRANSPORTATION ITEMS
Project number:	4	Project Name:	Purchase Vehicles & Boats

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement of agency high milage vehicles and high engine hour boats based on agency replacement policy.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 14 Vehicles @ apprx \$20,700 ea. & 2 boats @\$45,000 over the biennium

Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2014	2015
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 7 years for vehicles; 10 years for boats

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$ 0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
-----------------------	-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: State-wide

Beneficiaries: Agency staff requiring travel

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be used daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	5	Project Name:	STRATMAP PROGRAM

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Strategic Mapping Program is a statewide initiative for the creation, enhancement, maintenance and distribution of geospatial data for the State of Texas. The program is guided by statewide needs for digital data, as identified by the Texas Geographic Information Council. This data also includes information for the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

The geographic data products are acquired and managed as separate thematic layers. The primary layers include statewide coverage for: one meter resolution orthoimagery, transportation, hydrography and political boundaries, which require continuous investment to maintain currency and provide increased levels of information detail. A total of 24 layers comprise the digital basemap plan, as documented by TGIC. The creation of common statewide data is guided by the adoption of common standards, identification of potential funding sources and establishment of partnerships with local and regional data sources.

StratMap funding is leveraged with matching funds solicited from federal, regional, local and municipal partners to create and maintain digital geographic data. The program has attracted over 30 million dollars of federal funding through its successful creation, management and refinement of statewide data strategy. StratMap represents a pioneering effort in the consolidation of shared data resources and has avoided significant costs to the state through its data partnerships. As data services develop, additional savings are realized by using internet mapping capabilities that mitigate the cost for duplicated data management by data users.

StratMap disseminates these data and derivative products to other state agencies, institutions, commercial interests, and the public via the internet. The data serves diverse needs in emergency management (NFIP), social services, economic development, law enforcement, taxation and other key components of government and public services.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	Varies			
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing			
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2014		2015
		0		0
Type of Financing	CA - CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS			
Projected Useful Life	Varies depending on data aquired			
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0			
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A			

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:05:48PM

<u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u>		
<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: Ongoing operation and maintenance of StratMap
Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)
Beneficiaries: Federal, state, local entities and the general public
Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:
Assets will be utilized daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	6	Project Name:	TxWise

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

TWDB will acquire an existing, mature, enterprise-wide product with the intention to modify it to more closely meet the agency's needs related to loan, contract, and grant financial assistance program management information needs. The proposed solution involves an expansion of the existing partnership between the TWDB and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) utilizing their national contractor, Northbridge Environmental Management Consultants (hereafter referred to as "Northbridge"), to develop and deploy a comprehensive system to track agency financial assistance loans, contracts, and grants that builds off Northbridge's existing "loan and grant tracking system" (LGTS) data model and user interface which will speed development and implementation. This approach involves the conversion/migration and/or interfacing of existing data from agency data systems or sources, most of which will be ultimately be retired from service. Phases 1 and 2 focusing on deployment of a client/server designed application platform developed in Microsoft Access. Phase 3 focuses on the web-enablement of the system delivered in the first two phases. Phase 3 includes the conversion of the Financial Information System (FIS) into TxWISE. Phase 1 is complete, Phase 2 is scheduled for completion on 10/31/10 and Phase 3 is scheduled to start November 2010.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A		
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2013		
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		2014	2015
		0	0
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5-8 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>
--------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

--	--	--

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: All staff directly or indirectly

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be used daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5005	Category Name:	ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
Project number:	8	Project Name:	W.I.I.D Project

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Water Information Integration and Dissemination (WIID) project is an initiative to improve internal and external access to water related data utilizing web-based Geographic Information Systems (GIS) technology. The WIID application currently integrates data from six critical TWDB datasets and serves this data to the public via the Internet. The datasets include the Financial Information System (currently funded water projects), Groundwater Database, Facility Needs, Inspection Field Support Services, Water Use Survey, and the Regional Water Planning Database.

Funding for the WIID allows for system maintenance as well as future enhancement initiatives such as the integration of additional geographic reference data, more TWDB water data and links to other agency's water related datasets. The WIID serves as the primary portal for public access to critical TWDB water related data.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A						
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing						
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required							
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">2014</td> <td align="center">2015</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center">0</td> <td align="center">0</td> </tr> </table>		2014	2015		0	0
	2014	2015					
	0	0					
Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS						
Projected Useful Life	8 Years						
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	\$ 0						
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A						

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
	0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated

Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: Federal, state and local entities, regional planning groups, general public and financial assistance recipients.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be used daily.

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:05:48PM

Agency Code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board
Category Number:	5007	Category Name:	ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS
Project number:	9	Project Name:	Furniture and Equipment

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

One time purchase of capitalized furniture related to the agency move within the Stephen F Austin building during 2010.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 48,000

Estimated Completion Date 2/29/10

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	2014	2015
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 8-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$ 0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2012	2013	2014	2015	Total over project life
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>COST FLAG</u>	<u>MOF_CODE</u>	<u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u>

Explanation: One time capitalized furniture purchases necessitated by the agency's move to the 6th floor of the Stephen F Austin building during 2010.

Project Location: Headquarters (Austin)

Beneficiaries: Agency staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be used daily

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:06:00PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies					
<i>1/1</i>	<i>Data Center Consolidation</i>				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	1,735,128	1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$1,735,128	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390	\$1,560,390
<i>3/3</i>	<i>PC and Server Replacement</i>				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	3-1-1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	38,983	40,400	40,400	40,400
	3-1-2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	11,752	13,252	13,252	13,252
	1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	34,500	17,000	17,000	17,000
	1-1-2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	20,500	19,000	19,000	19,000
	1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	0	61,875	61,875	61,875
	1-2-1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	34,090	26,284	26,284	26,284
	1-2-2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	21,410	18,410	18,410	18,410
	1-3-1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	6,700	6,250	6,250	6,250
	1-4-1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	19,316	18,283	18,283	18,283
	2-1-1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	74,079	33,417	33,417	33,417
	2-1-2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	6,895	4,003	4,003	4,003
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$268,225	\$258,174	\$258,174	\$258,174
<i>5/5</i>	<i>STRATMAP PROGRAM</i>				
<u>GENERAL BUDGET</u>					
Capital	1-1-3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	1,294,521	1,030,021	1,030,021	1,030,021

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:06:05PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Capital 1-4-1	PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	1,500,000	1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Informational 1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	362,178	352,976	352,976	352,976
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$3,156,699	\$2,882,997	\$2,882,997	\$2,882,997

6/6 TxWise

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital 3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	25,214	0	25,000	0
Informational 3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	63,625	76,953	62,410	15,603
1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	77,765	94,052	76,280	19,069
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$166,604	\$171,005	\$163,690	\$34,672

8/8 W.I.I.D Project

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital 1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	301,894	250,800	275,800	275,800
Informational 3-1-2	INFORMATION RESOURCES	166,416	89,287	140,891	38,336
1-1-3	AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	203,396	109,130	172,200	46,853
TOTAL, PROJECT		\$671,706	\$449,217	\$588,891	\$360,989

5006 Transportation Items

4/4 Purchase Vehicles & Boats

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital 3-1-3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	140,700	120,000	120,000	120,000
1-1-2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	30,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
1-3-1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	0	25,000	25,000	25,000

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:06:05PM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

Goal/Obj/Str	Strategy Name	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
	TOTAL, PROJECT	\$170,700	\$190,000	\$190,000	\$190,000

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

2/2 Gauging & Other Equipment

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital	1-1-1	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	49,461	23,961	\$23,961	\$23,961
	1-1-2	WATER RESOURCES DATA	111,822	88,822	88,822	88,822
	1-2-1	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	226,115	218,345	68,345	68,345
	1-3-1	WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	25,000	0	0	0
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$412,398	\$331,128	\$181,128	\$181,128

9/9 Furniture and Equipment

GENERAL BUDGET

Capital	3-1-3	OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	48,934	0	0	0
		TOTAL, PROJECT	\$48,934	\$0	\$0	\$0

		TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$5,757,014	\$5,120,513	\$5,020,513	\$4,995,513
		TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$873,380	\$722,398	\$804,757	\$472,837
		TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS	\$6,630,394	\$5,842,911	\$5,825,270	\$5,468,350

Supporting Schedules

6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/19/2010
Time: 2:09:13PM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2008 - 2009 HUB Expenditure Information

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	HUB Expenditures FY 2008				Total Expenditures FY 2008		HUB Expenditures FY 2009				Total Expenditures FY 2009
		% Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual \$	% Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual \$			
26.1%	Building Construction	26.1 %	0.0%	-26.1%	\$0	\$500	26.1 %	0.0%	-26.1%	\$0	\$0	
57.2%	Special Trade Construction	57.2 %	0.0%	-57.2%	\$0	\$551	57.2 %	20.8%	-36.4%	\$60	\$289	
20.0%	Professional Services	20.0 %	0.0%	-20.0%	\$0	\$579,013	20.0 %	0.0%	-20.0%	\$0	\$647,136	
33.0%	Other Services	33.0 %	22.3%	-10.7%	\$447,417	\$2,008,255	33.0 %	28.0%	-5.0%	\$897,884	\$3,202,231	
12.6%	Commodities	12.6 %	25.2%	12.6%	\$262,004	\$1,037,810	12.6 %	28.8%	16.2%	\$447,684	\$1,552,019	
	Total Expenditures		19.6%		\$709,421	\$3,626,129		24.9%		\$1,345,628	\$5,401,675	

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2008 - 2009 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

In FY 2008, the agency attained or exceeded one of five, or 20%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.

In FY 2009, the agency attained or exceeded one of four, or 25%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals.

Applicability:

In FY 2008, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction, Building Construction or Special Trades procurement categories.

Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations; however, during FY 2008, the Agency was required to pay for office modifications which were posted to the "Building Construction" category.

In FY 2009, the Agency did not have any strategies or programs related to the Heavy Construction or Building Construction procurement categories. Therefore, these categories are not applicable to agency operations.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

In FY2008/2009, the goal for Professional Services was not met. The agency awarded most of these contracts to larger, non-HUB firms simply because of the magnitude of our bond sale transactions

In FY 2008/2009, the goal of Other Services was not met. The agency awards many contracts to larger, non-HUB firms due to expertise requirements where HUB firms were not available.

In FY2008/2009, the agency exceeded the goal in the Commodity category.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/19/2010
Time: 2:09:18PM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

In FY 2008 and FY 2009, the agency made the following good faith efforts to comply with the statewide HUB procurement goals:

- Implemented requirements of the Comptroller's HUB rules;
- Participated in multiple Economic Opportunity Forums and other HUB related events;
- Participated in HUB Discussion Workgroups;
- Encouraged minority and women owned vendors to get HUB certified;
- Utilized the Comptroller's HUB and Centralized Masters Bidders List in the agency's procurement activities, and:
- Posted HUB participation information on the agency website, including procurement and contracting opportunities, guidance and other information related to the Agency's HUB program.

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:06:17PM**

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013	
12.113.000 State Memorandum of Agree						
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	0	182,000	0	0	0	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$0	\$182,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	\$182,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
15.808.000 Geological Survey_ Researc						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	32,330	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$32,330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$32,330	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM						
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	22,046	33,190	9,353	9,353	9,353	
2 - 1 - 2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS	363,671	525,353	316,559	316,559	316,559	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	31,410	69,862	20,291	20,291	20,291	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	5,234	22,021	10,843	10,843	10,843	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	14,850	21,868	6,243	6,243	6,243	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$437,211	\$672,294	\$363,289	\$363,289	\$363,289	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	80,444	89,034	78,298	78,298	78,298	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$517,655	\$761,328	\$441,587	\$441,587	\$441,587	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects						
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	48,877	76,849	52,394	52,394	52,394	

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:06:21PM**

Agency code:	580	Agency name:	Water Development Board			
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$48,877	\$76,849	\$52,394	\$52,394	\$52,394	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	11,008	14,631	11,957	11,957	11,957	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$59,885	\$91,480	\$64,351	\$64,351	\$64,351	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	4,842	3,496	2,949	2,949	2,949	
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	13,088	7,743	7,598	7,598	7,598	
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	485,916	647,660	554,179	554,179	554,179	
1 - 2 - 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	108,098	344,052	434,269	434,269	434,269	
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	156,721	161,329	68,447	68,447	68,447	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	83,985	106,570	70,071	70,071	70,071	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	2,583,232	3,222,399	3,543,832	3,543,832	3,543,832	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	282,927	539,955	588,436	588,436	588,436	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	188,484	264,230	277,574	277,574	277,574	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	133,770	168,838	181,057	181,057	181,057	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$4,041,063	\$5,466,272	\$5,728,412	\$5,728,412	\$5,728,412	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	724,625	761,295	998,855	998,855	998,855	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$4,765,688	\$6,227,567	\$6,727,267	\$6,727,267	\$6,727,267	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus						
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	0	26,402	0	0	0	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	0	5,426	0	0	0	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	456,373	1,497,674	1,300,503	1,264,945	1,214,082	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	0	167,889	102,753	102,753	102,753	

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:06:21PM**

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	0	36,439	21,132	21,132	21,132	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	0	41,101	33,620	33,620	33,620	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$456,373	\$1,774,931	\$1,458,008	\$1,422,450	\$1,371,587	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	88,085	184,614	136,276	136,276	136,276	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$544,458	\$1,959,545	\$1,594,284	\$1,558,726	\$1,507,863	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	5,525	13,929	2,950	2,950	2,950	
1 - 1 - 2 WATER RESOURCES DATA	408,892	448,537	157,732	157,732	157,732	
1 - 1 - 3 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM	241,887	310,622	267,685	267,685	267,685	
1 - 2 - 1 TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE & MODELING	216,197	235,773	89,593	89,593	89,593	
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	144,436	110,348	65,529	65,529	65,529	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	59,926	71,984	107,727	107,727	107,727	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	1,654,899	2,026,411	2,381,627	2,381,627	2,381,627	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	217,760	375,391	405,818	405,818	405,818	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	105,709	224,776	233,274	233,274	233,274	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	109,149	125,176	132,632	132,632	132,632	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$3,164,380	\$3,942,947	\$3,844,567	\$3,844,567	\$3,844,567	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	557,719	542,080	653,331	653,331	653,331	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$3,722,099	\$4,485,027	\$4,497,898	\$4,497,898	\$4,497,898	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus						
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	0	26,402	0	0	0	
1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST	0	6,388	0	0	0	

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:06:21PM**

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013	
2 - 1 - 1 STATE & FEDERAL FIN ASSIST PROGRAM	361,897	1,504,555	989,012	979,866	946,687	
3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	0	167,888	130,776	130,776	130,776	
3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	0	36,439	26,896	26,896	26,896	
3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	0	41,101	42,789	42,789	42,789	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$361,897	\$1,782,773	\$1,189,473	\$1,180,327	\$1,147,148	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	67,070	185,398	170,718	170,718	170,718	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$428,967	\$1,968,171	\$1,360,191	\$1,351,045	\$1,317,866	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
66.475.000 Gulf of Mexico Program						
1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION	47,945	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$47,945	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$47,945	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
97.023.000 Community Assistance Program						
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	177,551	268,833	360,072	360,072	360,072	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$177,551	\$268,833	\$360,072	\$360,072	\$360,072	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	41,703	58,133	80,118	80,118	80,118	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$219,254	\$326,966	\$440,190	\$440,190	\$440,190	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$13,901	\$19,311	\$26,140	\$26,140	\$26,140	
97.029.000 Flood Mitigation Assistance						
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	5,105,814	6,077,036	6,063,486	0	0	
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	0	0	0	6,063,486	6,063,486	

Agency code: 580		Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$5,105,814	\$6,077,036	\$6,063,486	\$6,063,486	\$6,063,486	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	10,470	12,623	15,114	15,114	15,114	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$5,116,284	\$6,089,659	\$6,078,600	\$6,078,600	\$6,078,600	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$3,490	\$4,208	\$5,038	\$5,038	\$5,038	
97.070.000 Map Management Support						
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	0	0	180,000	180,000	180,000	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
97.110.000 Severe Loss Repetitive Program						
1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING	26,591,330	0	0	0	0	
1 - 4 - 1 PERFORM COMM ASSIST RELATED TO NFIP	0	15,215,829	15,079,427	15,079,427	15,079,427	
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$26,591,330	\$15,215,829	\$15,079,427	\$15,079,427	\$15,079,427	
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	11,126	16,100	19,240	19,240	19,240	
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$26,602,456	\$15,231,929	\$15,098,667	\$15,098,667	\$15,098,667	
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$1,236	\$1,789	\$2,138	\$2,138	\$2,138	

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Exp 2009 Est 2010 Bud 2011 BL 2012 BL 2013

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY

SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS

12.113.000	State Memorandum of Agree	0	182,000	0	0	0
15.808.000	Geological Survey_ Researc	32,330	0	0	0	0
66.000.017	COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	437,211	672,294	363,289	363,289	363,289
66.202.000	Congress Mandated Projects	48,877	76,849	52,394	52,394	52,394
66.458.000	CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	4,041,063	5,466,272	5,728,412	5,728,412	5,728,412
66.458.002	Clean Water - Stimulus	456,373	1,774,931	1,458,008	1,422,450	1,371,587
66.468.000	DRINKING WATER SRF	3,164,380	3,942,947	3,844,567	3,844,567	3,844,567
66.468.001	Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	361,897	1,782,773	1,189,473	1,180,327	1,147,148
66.475.000	Gulf of Mexico Program	47,945	0	0	0	0
97.023.000	Community Assistance Program	177,551	268,833	360,072	360,072	360,072
97.029.000	Flood Mitigation Assistance	5,105,814	6,077,036	6,063,486	6,063,486	6,063,486
97.070.000	Map Management Support	0	0	180,000	180,000	180,000
97.110.000	Severe Loss Repetitive Program	26,591,330	15,215,829	15,079,427	15,079,427	15,079,427

Agency code: 580	Agency name: Water Development Board				
CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	\$40,464,771	\$35,459,764	\$34,319,128	\$34,274,424	\$34,190,382
TOTAL , ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	1,592,250	1,863,908	2,163,907	2,163,907	2,163,907
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	\$42,057,021	\$37,323,672	\$36,483,035	\$36,438,331	\$36,354,289
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	\$18,627	\$25,308	\$33,316	\$33,316	\$33,316

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

The agency's federal funds revenue is derived by grants from various federal agencies, including the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Emergency Management Administration, and the U.S. Geological Survey. Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific federal programs. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

Potential Loss:

TWDB continually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal grants. Potential exists for a need to reduce direct charges based on the work performed, and the shifting priorities of the applicable federal program. In cases where the direct charges are reduced, the associated indirect charges (i.e., earned federal funds) would also decline.

6.D. FEDERAL FUNDS TRACKING SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:06:26PM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2007	Expended SFY 2008	Expended SFY 2009	Expended SFY 2010	Expended SFY 2011	Budgeted SFY 2012	Estimated SFY 2013	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus										
2009	\$7,164,876	\$0	\$0	\$544,458	\$1,959,545	\$1,594,284	\$1,558,726	\$1,507,863	\$7,164,876	\$0
Total	\$7,164,876	\$0	\$0	\$544,458	\$1,959,545	\$1,594,284	\$1,558,726	\$1,507,863	\$7,164,876	\$0
<hr/>										
Empl. Benefit Payment		\$0	\$0	\$88,085	\$184,614	\$136,276	\$136,276	\$136,276	\$681,527	

TRACKING NOTES

Employee benefits paid with federal funds are a subset of the total amounts above. Amounts above do not include financial assistance to local entities.

6.D. FEDERAL FUNDS TRACKING SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:06:31PM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2007	Expended SFY 2008	Expended SFY 2009	Expended SFY 2010	Expended SFY 2011	Budgeted SFY 2012	Estimated SFY 2013	Total	Difference from Award
<u>CFDA 66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus</u>										
2009	\$6,426,240	\$0	\$0	\$428,967	\$1,968,171	\$1,360,191	\$1,351,045	\$1,317,866	\$6,426,240	\$0
Total	\$6,426,240	\$0	\$0	\$428,967	\$1,968,171	\$1,360,191	\$1,351,045	\$1,317,866	\$6,426,240	\$0

Empl. Benefit Payment		\$0	\$0	\$67,070	\$185,398	\$170,718	\$170,718	\$170,718	\$764,622	
------------------------------	--	-----	-----	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--

TRACKING NOTES

Employee benefits paid with federal funds are a subset of the total amounts above. Amounts above do not include financial assistance to local entities.

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:06:42PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2009	Exp 2010	Exp 2011	Bud 2012	Est 2013
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$8,487,828	\$8,660,834	\$8,670,897	\$8,752,501	\$8,677,899
Estimated Revenue:					
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	746,292	791,840	996,523	1,051,538	744,025
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	333,018	166,512	55,015	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	4,334	1,307	0	0	0
3857 Int on State Deposits/Treasury Inv	5,534	2,458	0	0	0
3875 Interest Income, Other Oper Rev	73,647	90,681	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,162,825	1,052,798	1,051,538	1,051,538	744,025
Total Available	\$9,650,653	\$9,713,632	\$9,722,435	\$9,804,039	\$9,421,924
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(919,891)	(966,733)	(969,934)	(969,934)	(969,934)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(69,928)	(76,002)	(78,103)	(78,103)	(78,103)
Total, Deductions	\$(989,819)	\$(1,042,735)	\$(1,048,037)	\$(1,048,037)	\$(1,048,037)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$8,660,834	\$8,670,897	\$8,674,398	\$8,756,002	\$8,373,887

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue amounts for 2011-13 are derived from cash flow models that estimate interest earnings on fund balances and revenue from scheduled repayments.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:06:45PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2009	Exp 2010	Exp 2011	Bud 2012	Est 2013
480 Water Assistance Fd					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$15,337,574	\$9,751,030	\$5,875,726	\$4,664,854	\$3,797,107
Estimated Revenue:					
3782 Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	0	0	394,233	398,114	398,114
3818 Sale of Other Pub Oblig-Long-term	720,000	720,000	0	0	0
3854 Interest - Other	19	0	0	0	0
3873 Int on Invstmnts/Oblig/Sec, Op Rev	342,789	28,006	30,000	30,000	30,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,062,808	748,006	424,233	428,114	428,114
Total Available	\$16,400,382	\$10,499,036	\$6,299,959	\$5,092,968	\$4,225,221
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(6,649,352)	(4,623,310)	(1,635,105)	(1,295,861)	(1,295,861)
Total, Deductions	\$(6,649,352)	\$(4,623,310)	\$(1,635,105)	\$(1,295,861)	\$(1,295,861)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$9,751,030	\$5,875,726	\$4,664,854	\$3,797,107	\$2,929,360

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Revenue related to Sale of Miscellaneous Short-Term Investments (Comp Obj 3811) is not included since the revenue collected in this object is used to purchase investments (Comp Object 7713-7723).

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:06:45PM

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2009	Exp 2010	Exp 2011	Bud 2012	Est 2013
666 Appropriated Receipts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$1,504,685	\$2,291,288	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3719 Fees/Copies or Filing of Records	135,856	83,990	100,000	100,000	100,000
3727 Fees - Administrative Services	0	5,652	0	0	0
3740 Grants/Donations	4,912,714	3,740,000	4,867,763	4,892,763	4,867,763
3748 Royalties	3,000	3,000	0	0	0
3752 Sale of Publications/Advertising	78,169	71,600	85,000	85,000	85,000
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	1,825	1,713	1,081	1,081	1,081
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	1,108,287	528,026	526,668	526,668	526,668
3773 Insurance and Damages	0	20,700	0	0	0
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	157	2,178	0	0	0
3803 Reimbursements-Intra-Agency	1,641,012	3,329	0	0	0
3839 Sale of Motor Vehicle/Boat/Aircraft	2,565	900	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	<u>7,883,585</u>	<u>4,461,088</u>	<u>5,580,512</u>	<u>5,605,512</u>	<u>5,580,512</u>
Total Available	<u>\$9,388,270</u>	<u>\$6,752,376</u>	<u>\$5,580,512</u>	<u>\$5,605,512</u>	<u>\$5,580,512</u>
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(7,069,885)	(6,714,987)	(5,543,337)	(5,568,337)	(5,543,337)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	(27,097)	(37,389)	(37,175)	(37,175)	(37,175)
Total, Deductions	<u>\$(7,096,982)</u>	<u>\$(6,752,376)</u>	<u>\$(5,580,512)</u>	<u>\$(5,605,512)</u>	<u>\$(5,580,512)</u>
Ending Fund/Account Balance	<u>\$2,291,288</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific contracts or programs. Revenue estimates are based on anticipated fees and receivable contracts related to agency programs.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:06:45PM

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)
Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Agency Code: **580**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2009	Exp 2010	Exp 2011	Bud 2012	Est 2013
777 Interagency Contracts					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$0	\$424,087	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3725 State Grants Pass-thru Revenue	200,000	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services	796,133	68,153	356,049	356,049	356,049
3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other	133,793	217,877	0	0	0
3802 Reimbursements-Third Party	0	0	0	0	0
3971 ICF/MR Collections	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,129,926	286,030	556,049	556,049	556,049
Total Available	\$1,129,926	\$710,117	\$556,049	\$556,049	\$556,049
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(705,839)	(710,117)	(556,049)	(556,049)	(556,049)
Transfer - Employee Benefits	0	0	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	\$(705,839)	\$(710,117)	\$(556,049)	\$(556,049)	\$(556,049)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$424,087	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific contracts. The increase in revenue for 2009 was related to interagency contracts with various agencies and TWDB for StratMap data for an aerial imagery project. Revenue estimates for 2011-13 are based on revenue from proposed receivable contracts with state agencies.

These are reimbursement contracts with revenue collections based on billings of actual expenses.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:06:45PM

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2009	Exp 2010	Exp 2011	Bud 2012	Est 2013
888 Earned Federal Funds					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	\$299,211	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3726 Fed Receipts-Indir Cost Recovery	321,008	461,413	603,762	532,588	532,587
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	321,008	461,413	603,762	532,588	532,587
Total Available	\$620,219	\$461,413	\$603,762	\$532,588	\$532,587
DEDUCTIONS:					
Expended/Budgeted/Requested	(620,219)	(461,413)	(603,762)	(532,588)	(532,587)
Total, Deductions	\$(620,219)	\$(461,413)	\$(603,762)	\$(532,588)	\$(532,587)
Ending Fund/Account Balance	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for indirect charges to specific federal programs. Revenue estimates are based on the approved indirect rate (from the Environmental Protection Agency) being applied to anticipated direct salary expenses. Changes in the indirect rate and estimates of federal salaries contribute to the fluctuations in revenue across the fiscal years.

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.F.a. ADVISORY COMMITTEE SUPPORTING SCHEDULE ~ PART A
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/19/2010
 Time: 2:07:18PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

ENV FLOWS SCIENCE ADVISORY COM

Statutory Authorization: Water Code, Sec. 11.0236
 Number of Members: 9
 Committee Status: Ongoing
 Date Created: 09/01/2007
 Date to Be Abolished: N/A
 Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended 2009	Estimated 2010	Budgeted 2011	Requested 2012	Requested 2013
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
Travel	\$8,421	\$10,000	\$12,000	\$13,250	\$8,250
Professional Fees	129,800	91,475	166,500	171,250	152,250
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
Grants	128,968	173,250	32,500	32,500	32,500
Total, Committee Expenditures	\$267,189	\$274,725	\$211,000	\$217,000	\$193,000
Method of Financing					
General Revenue Fund	\$267,189	\$274,725	\$211,000	\$217,000	\$193,000
Total, Method of Financing	\$267,189	\$274,725	\$211,000	\$217,000	\$193,000
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	12	12	12	12	12

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Science Advisory Committee (SAC) is charged with overseeing the scientific process undertaken by the Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBEST) for making environmental flow determinations. They also have the opportunity to comment on the flow recommendations produced by the BBESTs for consideration by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

A total of nine scientists were appointed to the SAC by the Environmental Flows Advisory Group (EFAG) on July 24th, 2008. The SAC has met monthly since August 2008 and has produced several guidance documents to assist the BBESTs in developing environmental flow recommendations for their respective basins. The SAC has also provided liaisons to attend BBEST meetings to provide support and guidance for BBEST activities. The number of meetings reflect only the scheduled SAC meetings, not the number of BBEST meetings that SAC liaisons attend, however the costs are reflected in travel line item.

The SAC members serve at the will of the EFAG and the Committee will be terminated when the EFAG is abolished pursuant to Water Code, Section 11.023(n).

6.F.a. ADVISORY COMMITTEE SUPPORTING SCHEDULE ~ PART A
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/19/2010
 Time: 2:08:46PM

Agency Code: **580** Agency: **Water Development Board**

BASIN & BAY EXPERT SCIENCE TEAMS

Statutory Authorization: Water Code, Sec. 11.0236
 Number of Members: 40
 Committee Status: Ongoing
 Date Created: 09/01/2007
 Date to Be Abolished: N/A
 Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION

Advisory Committee Costs	Expended 2009	Estimated 2010	Budgeted 2011	Requested 2012	Requested 2013
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
Travel	\$19,556	\$10,000	\$18,000	\$20,500	\$10,500
Professional Fees	225,225	196,025	280,000	357,500	232,500
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
Grants	0	351,750	248,500	200,000	284,000
Total, Committee Expenditures	\$244,781	\$557,775	\$546,500	\$578,000	\$527,000
Method of Financing					
General Revenue Fund	\$244,781	\$557,775	\$546,500	\$578,000	\$527,000
Total, Method of Financing	\$244,781	\$557,775	\$546,500	\$578,000	\$527,000
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	18	26	36	41	21

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams (BBEST) are appointed by the Basin and Bay Area Stakeholder (BBAS) committees. The BBESTs are charged with determining scientifically-based environmental flow determinations for all basins and estuaries within their geographically defined area. Each BBEST has one year to make that determination after which they continue to participate in the process. The Sabine/Neches and Trinity/San Jacinto BBESTs completed their recommendations on December 1, 2009. The Colorado/Lavaca, Guadalupe/San Antonio, and Nueces BBESTs were appointed in 2010. The Rio Grande and Brazos BBESTs will be appointed in October 2010. Activities for the final river basins (Canadian, Red, Sulphur, and Cypress) have not yet been scheduled by the Environmental Flows Advisory Group, but are anticipated to begin in late 2011. Multiple BBESTs are active during the 2010-2013 period with most committee meetings anticipated in 2012.

Agency staff are directed to provide technical support to the BBESTs and may serve as non-voting members.

*Note: There will be several Basin and Bay Expert Science Teams working in parallel. Their period of appointment does not correspond to the state fiscal year.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:09:03PM

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$13,199	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$242	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$59,253	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		\$72,694	\$40,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
METHOD OF FINANCING						
666	Appropriated Receipts	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
777	Interagency Contracts	\$72,694	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	\$72,694	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
555	Federal Funds					
	CFDA 97.070.000, Map Management Support	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
	Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)	\$0	\$0	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		\$72,694	\$40,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

The TWDB houses the Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS), the state's clearinghouse for natural resource and geospatial data. TNRIS receives emergency management funding from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) to support the development of digital geographic data to be used for flood management, flood plain map modernization, critical infrastructure risk assessment, hazard mitigation planning, and emergency response.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

Funds Passed through to Local Entities

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:09:08PM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:09:08PM

Funds Passed through to State Agencies

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
-------------	--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------	----------------

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2012-13 GAA BILL PATTERN	\$ 2,002,639,074
---	-------------------------

<u>Texas Water Development Fund II</u>	
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2010	\$ 119,155,015
Estimated Revenues FY 2010	\$ 165,698,827
Estimated Revenues FY 2011	\$ 90,654,766
FY 2010-11 Total	\$ 375,508,608
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2012	\$ 65,845,206
Estimated Revenues FY 2012	\$ 88,856,949
Estimated Revenues FY 2013	\$ 85,943,525
FY 2012-13 Total	\$ 240,645,680
 Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:	
<p>Texas Water Development Fund (Dfund I) was originally adopted in 1957 (Article 3, section 49-c, Texas Constitution) to provide loans for water supply, water quality enhancement (sewer), flood control and state participation projects. The Texas Water Development Fund II (Dfund II) was adopted in 1997 by Article 3, section 49-d-8 of the Texas Constitution. DFund II modernized the flow of funds and maximized the use of remaining bond authorizations.</p>	
 Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:	
<p>Although EDAP, WIF and State Participation are part of Dfund II, the debt service for these is included in the GAA, so they are not included in the figures for Dfund II. Revenues for 2010 includes actual and estimated loan repayments, interest and prepayments for FY10. Beginning balances for FY10 are from the FY09 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY11 - 13 are from cash flow projections based on projected interest, scheduled and estimated repayments of loans.</p>	
 <u>Clean Water State Revolving Fund</u>	
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2010	\$ 752,308,137
Estimated Revenues FY 2010	\$ 405,727,945
Estimated Revenues FY 2011	\$ 301,087,153
FY 2010-11 Total	\$ 1,459,123,235
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2012	\$ 831,875,857
Estimated Revenues FY 2012	\$ 280,659,111
Estimated Revenues FY 2013	\$ 286,151,106
FY 2012-13 Total	\$ 1,398,686,074

**6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern
Texas Water Development Board**

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) was created in 1987 under Section 15.601, Texas Water Code. The CWSRF is held separately from other funds of the TWDB and outside the State Treasury to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for construction of wastewater treatment works. The CWSRF consists of money derived from federal grants, bond proceeds, loan principal and interest payments, and investment earnings. The CWSRF shall be maintained in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the CWSRF shall be deposited in the CWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balances for FY10 from the FY09 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY11 - 13 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include grant awards, fee income, loan repayments and interest as projected for FY11 - 13.

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2010	\$	166,384,036
Estimated Revenues FY 2010	\$	123,556,321
Estimated Revenues FY 2011	\$	59,237,583
FY 2010-11 Total	\$	349,177,940
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2012	\$	234,104,008
Estimated Revenues FY 2012	\$	62,580,506
Estimated Revenues FY 2013	\$	66,622,806
FY 2012-13 Total	\$	363,307,320

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

The Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) was established in 1997 under Section 15.6041, Texas Water Code. The DWSRF was created to provide financial assistance to political subdivisions for community water systems and for nonprofit non-community water systems; persons other than political subdivisions for community water systems or nonprofit noncommunity water systems; and persons, including political subdivisions, for service to disadvantaged communities; and for other purposes authorized by the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The DWSRF consists of monies derived from federal grants, loan principal and interest payments and investment earnings. The DWSRF shall be maintained in perpetuity for providing financial assistance in accordance with the federal act. All payments of principal and interest and all proceeds from the sale, refunding or prepayment of bonds of political subdivisions acquired in carrying out the purposes of the DWSRF shall be deposited in the DWSRF.

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Beginning balances for FY10 from the FY09 AFR. Estimated revenues for FY11 - 13 from cash flow projections based on schedules and estimated repayments of loans. Revenues defined to include grant awards, fee income, loan repayments and interest as projected for FY11 - 13.

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:18AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
1 Salary Reductions for NFIP, Tech Assistance, Financial Assistance							
Category: Programs - Service Reductions (FTEs-Layoffs)							
Item Comment: This reduction impacts 6.0 FTEs. Reductions in the areas of groundwater availability modeling and groundwater technical assistance will result in slower response times to modeling requests, slower improvements to the models, and less staff to respond to requests for information. Another FTE would eliminate a position that provides graphics support in the development of Water Science publications and the State Water Plan.							
Reductions would also impact legal support of EDAP, Financial Assistance and Administration. Given the hands-on assistance required in some instances to successfully process an application through commitment, closing and completion, this reduction could result in slower response times and less staff to respond to questions.							
Finally, reduction in staff providing technical assistance and development of information required for updating flood insurance rate maps and developing tools for local flood plain administrators will decrease TWDB's mapping and technical assistance to local communities in coordinating with and responding to new flood insurance rate maps. This has the potential to delay development of current and accurate flood insurance rate maps and other tools.							
Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$93,654	\$93,654	\$187,308	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$93,654	\$93,654	\$187,308	
Strategy: 1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,833	\$123,833	\$247,666	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$123,833	\$123,833	\$247,666	
Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,927	\$15,927	\$31,854	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,927	\$15,927	\$31,854	

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28,441	\$28,441	\$56,882	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$28,441	\$28,441	\$56,882	
Strategy: 3-1-1 Central Administration							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,542	\$37,542	\$75,084	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$37,542	\$37,542	\$75,084	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$299,397	\$299,397	\$598,794	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)				6.0	6.0		
2 Operating Reductions							
Category: Administrative - Operating Expenses							
Item Comment: These reductions represent a 10 percent decrease in travel, and a reduction in fuel charges anticipated with the corresponding decrease in travel. This reduction also represents a 4-year refresh cycle for computer replacements, and a reduction in operational costs that were carved out of existing operating funds during the FY10-11 beinnium for the move to the 6th and 5th floors of the Stephen F. Austin Building.							
Strategy: 1-1-1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$4,300	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,150	\$2,150	\$4,300	
Strategy: 1-1-2 Water Resources Data							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,958	\$8,958	\$17,916	

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

<u>Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing</u>	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,958	\$8,958	\$17,916	
Strategy: 1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,388	\$2,388	\$4,776	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,388	\$2,388	\$4,776	
Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,526	\$5,526	\$11,052	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,526	\$5,526	\$11,052	
Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,945	\$7,945	\$15,890	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,945	\$7,945	\$15,890	
Strategy: 1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,503	\$1,503	\$3,006	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,503	\$1,503	\$3,006	
Strategy: 1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,912	\$5,912	\$11,824	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,912	\$5,912	\$11,824	

6.1 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,696	\$4,696	\$9,392	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,696	\$4,696	\$9,392	
Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,587	\$1,587	\$3,174	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,587	\$1,587	\$3,174	
Strategy: 3-1-1 Central Administration							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,457	\$7,457	\$14,914	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,457	\$7,457	\$14,914	
Strategy: 3-1-2 Information Resources							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,955	\$1,955	\$3,910	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,955	\$1,955	\$3,910	
Strategy: 3-1-3 Other Support Services							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,863	\$34,863	\$69,726	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$34,863	\$34,863	\$69,726	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$84,940	\$84,940	\$169,880	

6.1 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)							
3 Vehicles							
Category: Programs - Delayed or Deferred Capital Projects							
Item Comment: This reduction eliminates the purchase of four vehicles over the biennium. This reduction is directly related to the reduction in travel for the biennium.							
Strategy: 3-1-3 Other Support Services							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$80,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$80,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$80,000	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)							
4 Colonia Self Help							
Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions							
Item Comment: The Colonia Self-Help Program (CSHP) provides financial assistance to grass roots initiatives in economically distressed areas in counties located within 50 miles of the border. Through the CSHP, the TWDB provides grant assistance for the actual cost to get water and wastewater systems to provide adequate service to Colonias where the local residents provide volunteer labor (sweat equity) to construct the facilities, and/or donate equipment, materials, and supplies. Since 2002, the CSHP has provided funding for 12 projects totaling \$492,870.							
Although there are no pending applications for this program, the proposed reduction will eliminate project funds that could have funded an estimated 8 CSHP projects based on historical averages. CSHP projects are generally very small projects that are often not constructed without the assistance of the residents needing service. Although the amount of funds is relatively small and its impact on key measure 02-01.01 (Dollars committed as a percent of total financial assistance dollars) is minor, the impact to those residents that could have benefited from the CSHP would be significant.							
Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000	

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

5 NFIP Training

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Contracted)

Item Comment: Eliminates third party contracting to assist local communities in qualifying for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's Flood Mitigation Assistance Grants and Severe Repetitive Loss grants which would result in fewer communities applying for and receiving federal funds. In FY 10, contract services enabled 8 applicants to receive about \$10M in federal grants. Eliminates development of training curriculum and provision of state specific courses for local flood plain managers.

Strategy: 1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$260,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$260,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$260,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

6 Water Quality Studies

Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions

Item Comment: This grant program was created through an exceptional item during the 81st Session. The purpose of the program is to study how natural and human-caused variations in groundwater quality affects the availability of groundwater. This proposed cut represents a 100 percent cut in the grants in this program. Staff believes that the goal of the exceptional item will be met with the work contracted in FY 10 and FY 11; therefore, the impact to users of the information is minimal. A cut in the grants program will result in less funding to engineering and geotechnical firms and/or universities that may do the work.

Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000	
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----------	--

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

7 SAC/BBEST (SB3 Implementation)

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Other)

Item Comment: The purpose of this program is to fund the efforts of scientists involved in establishing environmental flow recommendations for the state's rivers, bays, and estuaries. This proposed cut, 18.7 percent for the biennium, would not affect these efforts, including efforts to define environmental flows in the Canadian, Red, Sulphur, and Cypress rivers. The overall efforts of the scientists will begin to come to a close in FY 2013, hence the savings. In subsequent fiscal years (post FY 2013), the funds in this program may be used to support research projects related to study plans developed by the stakeholder committees and science teams. This reduction would probably delay the completion of any work from these study plans.

Strategy: 1-1-1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$284,000	\$284,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$284,000	\$284,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$284,000	\$284,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

8 DWSRF match

Category: Programs - Method Of Finance Swap

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	

Item Comment: General Revenue appropriations, along with general obligation bond proceeds, provide the 20% contractually required match for the DWSRF program. The match bonds may only be repaid using loan interest repayments and depository interest so General Revenue has been used to meet the match component of disadvantaged loans. Disadvantaged loans either receive loan forgiveness or a 0% or 1% loan interest rate – all of which are not able to support the repayment of the general obligation bond match through interest repayments.

Prior DWSRF grants allowed up to 30% of the grant to be used for disadvantaged communities and a proposed general revenue reduction would have resulted in a corresponding reduction in disadvantaged projects funded. The match requirement would have been met by providing additional match bonds with a corresponding amount of mainstream loans under the grant.

The upcoming federal grant requires that a minimum of 30% of the grant be provided in the form of loan forgiveness. This change alone creates additional pressure on existing interest repayment streams for the repayment of the match provided through general revenue bonds. The increased grant amount and a reduction in general revenue would require that the match be met with increased general obligation bond proceeds, creating further pressure on the interest repayment stream and the financial stability of the DWSRF program.

Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$500,000

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

9 StratMap (NFIP Mapping)

Category: Programs - Delayed or Deferred Capital Projects

Item Comment: Approximately \$300,000 less strategic mapping information would be collected each year (including \$150,000 of partnership dollars). Efforts to collect current elevation data used for accurately depicting flood plain, conducting hydrological models, etc. will be delayed by about 1 to 2 counties per year. Aged data can impact quality of information relied upon during emergency response.

Strategy: 1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

General Revenue Funds

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$300,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$300,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$300,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

10 Salary Reductions for Auto Info, Wtr Res Pln & Admin

Category: Across the Board Reductions

Item Comment: This reduction impacts 3.6 FTES. The number of training and workshops conducted by TNRIS would be reduced by 50% which would impact output measure 01-01-03.01; costs for ESRI software training will increase about 30% for state agency staff due to loss of discounted pricing for these classes conducted by TNRIS; and delays will occur in strategic mapping support including quality assurance and customer technical support. Also impacted would be the elimination of dedicated technical assistance on population and water demand projections and regional water planning issues for the Water Conservation Advisory Council and decreased staff support for online water use survey and integration of water use survey and regional water planning databases at completion of online water use survey.

An additional \$96 thousand in savings would be accomplished through attrition and lapses of salary on positions throughout the agency.

Strategy: 1-1-1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,783	\$4,783	\$9,566
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,783	\$4,783	\$9,566

Strategy: 1-1-2 Water Resources Data

General Revenue Funds

1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,653	\$7,653	\$15,306
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,653	\$7,653	\$15,306

Strategy: 1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

General Revenue Funds

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,934	\$130,934	\$261,868	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$130,934	\$130,934	\$261,868	
Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,480	\$11,480	\$22,960	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$11,480	\$11,480	\$22,960	
Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$81,712	\$81,712	\$163,424	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$81,712	\$81,712	\$163,424	
Strategy: 1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,870	\$2,870	\$5,740	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,870	\$2,870	\$5,740	
Strategy: 1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,783	\$4,783	\$9,566	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,783	\$4,783	\$9,566	
Strategy: 2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,350	\$14,350	\$28,700	

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$14,350	\$14,350	\$28,700	
Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,653	\$7,653	\$15,306	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,653	\$7,653	\$15,306	
Strategy: 3-1-1 Central Administration							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,437	\$12,437	\$24,874	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$12,437	\$12,437	\$24,874	
Strategy: 3-1-2 Information Resources							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,697	\$6,697	\$13,394	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$6,697	\$6,697	\$13,394	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$285,352	\$285,352	\$570,704	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)				3.6	3.6		

11 Groundwater Availability Monitoring

Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions

Item Comment: The purpose of this grant program is to develop and improve the groundwater availability models (GAMs). This proposed reduction represents a 32 percent cut in the total GAM grants program and essentially a 94 percent rollback of an exceptional item the 81st Legislature funded to aggressively update the GAMs. This reduction will mean that the GAMs are updated at a slower rate than originally anticipated. Stakeholders include groundwater conservation districts but also regional water planning groups, landowners and municipalities that rely or are looking to rely on groundwater. A cut in the grants program will result in less funding to engineering and geotechnical firms and/or universities that may do the work.

Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling

6.1 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$470,000	\$470,000	\$940,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$470,000	\$470,000	\$940,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$470,000	\$470,000	\$940,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

12 Brackish Desalination Grants

Category: Programs - Grant/Loan/Pass-through Reductions

Item Comment: The purpose of this program is to advance the science and implementation of brackish groundwater desalination in Texas. This proposed reduction represents about a 70 percent cut in the grants in this program. This reduction will greatly curtail state-funded research in desalination in Texas. Affected stakeholders include any entity considering brackish groundwater desalination in the state. A cut in the grants program will result in less funding to engineering and geotechnical firms and/or universities that may do the work. This reduction will not affect any key performance measures.

Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning

<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$360,000	\$360,000	\$720,000	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$360,000	\$360,000	\$720,000	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$360,000	\$360,000	\$720,000	

FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)

13 Ogallala (Grants/Capital)

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Other)

Item Comment: The purpose of this program is to study ways to increase recharge to the Ogallala Aquifer. This proposed reduction represents a 21 percent cut in grants and capital. This reduction will result in investigating fewer sites and potentially lengthening the duration of the study. Affected stakeholders include producers on the High Plains of Texas and associated groundwater conservation districts and regional water planning groups. A cut in the grants and capital of this program will result in less funding to universities involved in the work and to vendors of equipment and geotechnical services. This reduction will not affect any key performance measures.

6.I 10 PERCENT BIENNIAL BASE REDUCTION OPTIONS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/20/2010
 Time: 8:24:47AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS			REDUCTION AMOUNT			TARGET
	2012	2013	Biennial Total	2012	2013	Biennial Total	
Strategy: 1-2-1 Technical Assistance and Modeling							
<u>General Revenue Funds</u>							
1 General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,345	\$68,345	\$136,690	
General Revenue Funds Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,345	\$68,345	\$136,690	
Item Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,345	\$68,345	\$136,690	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)							
AGENCY TOTALS				\$2,638,034	\$2,922,034	\$5,560,068	\$5,560,068
General Revenue Total							
Agency Grand Total	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,638,034	\$2,922,034	\$5,560,068	
Difference, Options Total Less Target							
Agency FTE Reductions (From FY 2012 and FY 2013 Base Request)				9.6	9.6		

Administrative and Support Costs

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:51PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 114,996	\$ 111,582	\$ 123,543	\$ 123,543	\$ 123,543
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	5,600	3,605	3,076	3,076	3,076
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	49,766	49,654	53,234	53,896	53,234
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,307	2,228	2,251	2,251	2,251
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,027	4,099	4,090	4,090	4,090
2004	UTILITIES	339	538	336	336	336
2005	TRAVEL	1,430	1,436	1,818	1,818	1,818
2006	RENT - BUILDING	125	244	167	167	167
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,221	1,238	1,312	1,312	1,312
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	14,691	23,609	20,240	20,240	20,240
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	8,229	4,931	3,177	3,177	3,177
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 200,731	\$ 203,164	\$ 213,244	\$ 213,906	\$ 213,244

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	161,371	123,296	131,906	131,906	131,906
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	6,145	4,170	4,170	4,170
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	6,145	5,308	5,308	5,308
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	19,915	27,210	28,714	28,714	28,714
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	13,120	18,161	20,433	20,433	20,433

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information				
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 6,052	\$ 22,071	\$ 22,569	\$ 23,231	\$ 22,569
777 Interagency Contracts	273	136	144	144	144
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 200,731	\$ 203,164	\$ 213,244	\$ 213,906	\$ 213,244
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	1.8	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.9

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-2	Water Resources Data					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 292,198	\$ 318,914	\$ 347,957	\$ 347,957	\$ 347,957
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	14,229	10,304	8,665	8,665	8,665
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	126,453	141,916	149,934	151,798	149,934
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	5,863	6,369	6,339	6,339	6,339
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	5,149	11,716	11,519	11,519	11,519
2004	UTILITIES	861	1,536	947	946	946
2005	TRAVEL	3,635	4,106	5,121	5,121	5,121
2006	RENT - BUILDING	318	697	470	470	469
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,104	3,539	3,694	3,694	3,694
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	37,328	67,476	57,003	57,003	57,005
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	20,911	14,093	8,949	8,949	8,949
	Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 510,049	\$ 580,666	\$ 600,598	\$ 602,461	\$ 600,598

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	410,037	352,392	371,513	371,512	371,512
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	17,563	11,746	11,746	11,746
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	17,563	14,949	14,949	14,949
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	50,604	77,770	80,870	80,870	80,870
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	33,337	51,906	57,550	57,550	57,551

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-2 Water Resources Data					
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 15,378	\$ 63,082	\$ 63,564	\$ 65,428	\$ 63,564
777 Interagency Contracts	693	390	406	406	406
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 510,049	\$ 580,666	\$ 600,598	\$ 602,461	\$ 600,598
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	4.4	4.9	5.4	5.4	5.4

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 518,213	\$ 381,473	\$ 396,978	\$ 396,978	\$ 396,978
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	25,236	12,325	9,885	9,885	9,885
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	224,264	169,755	171,057	173,184	171,057
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	10,398	7,618	7,232	7,232	7,232
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	9,134	14,014	13,141	13,141	13,141
2004	UTILITIES	1,528	1,838	1,081	1,081	1,081
2005	TRAVEL	6,446	4,911	5,842	5,842	5,842
2006	RENT - BUILDING	564	835	536	536	536
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	5,504	4,233	4,215	4,215	4,215
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	66,201	80,712	65,036	65,036	65,036
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	37,085	16,858	10,210	10,210	10,210
	Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 904,573	\$ 694,572	\$ 685,213	\$ 687,340	\$ 685,213

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	727,200	421,518	423,852	423,852	423,852
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	21,009	13,400	13,400	13,401
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	21,008	17,055	17,055	17,055
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	89,745	93,026	92,264	92,264	92,264
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	59,124	62,088	65,659	65,659	65,658

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 27,274	\$ 75,456	\$ 72,519	\$ 74,646	\$ 72,519
777 Interagency Contracts	1,230	467	464	464	464
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 904,573	\$ 694,572	\$ 685,213	\$ 687,340	\$ 685,213
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	7.9	5.9	6.2	6.2	6.2

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-1	Technical Assistance and Modeling					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 305,876	\$ 483,970	\$ 511,002	\$ 511,002	\$ 511,002
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	14,895	15,637	12,725	12,725	12,725
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	132,373	215,367	220,189	222,927	220,189
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	6,138	9,665	9,308	9,308	9,308
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	5,391	17,780	16,916	16,916	16,916
2004	UTILITIES	902	2,332	1,391	1,391	1,391
2005	TRAVEL	3,805	6,231	7,521	7,521	7,521
2006	RENT - BUILDING	333	1,058	690	690	690
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	3,249	5,371	5,425	5,425	5,425
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	39,075	102,398	83,716	83,716	83,716
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	21,889	21,387	13,142	13,142	13,142
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 533,926	\$ 881,196	\$ 882,025	\$ 884,763	\$ 882,025

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	429,232	534,776	545,594	545,594	545,594
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	26,653	17,249	17,249	17,249
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	26,653	21,954	21,954	21,954
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	52,972	118,021	118,765	118,765	118,765
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	34,898	78,770	84,517	84,517	84,517

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-1	Technical Assistance and Modeling				
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 16,098	\$ 95,731	\$ 93,349	\$ 96,087	\$ 93,349
777 Interagency Contracts	726	592	597	597	597
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 533,926	\$ 881,196	\$ 882,025	\$ 884,763	\$ 882,025
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	4.7	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.0

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-2	Water Resources Planning					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES					
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$ 559,122	\$ 606,773	\$ 633,526	\$ 614,863	\$ 614,863
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	27,228	19,605	15,776	15,311	15,311
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	241,969	270,014	272,985	268,238	264,943
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	11,219	12,118	11,541	11,201	11,201
2004	UTILITIES	9,855	22,291	20,972	20,354	20,354
2005	TRAVEL	1,648	2,922	1,724	1,674	1,674
2006	RENT - BUILDING	6,955	7,812	9,323	9,049	9,049
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	608	1,327	855	830	830
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	5,939	6,734	6,726	6,528	6,528
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	71,427	128,381	103,788	100,731	100,731
	Total, Objects of Expense	40,012	26,813	16,293	15,813	15,813
		\$ 975,982	\$ 1,104,790	\$ 1,093,509	\$ 1,064,592	\$ 1,061,297

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund					
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	784,608	670,470	676,412	656,487	656,486
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	33,415	21,385	20,756	20,756
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	33,416	27,218	26,416	26,416
555	Federal Funds	96,829	147,968	147,241	142,904	142,904
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR					
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	63,792	98,758	104,782	101,695	101,695

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-2 Water Resources Planning					
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 29,427	\$ 120,021	\$ 115,731	\$ 115,616	\$ 112,322
777 Interagency Contracts	1,326	742	740	718	718
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 975,982	\$ 1,104,790	\$ 1,093,509	\$ 1,064,592	\$ 1,061,297
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	8.5	9.4	9.9	9.6	9.6

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-3-1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 180,297	\$ 182,564	\$ 195,964	\$ 195,965	\$ 195,964
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	8,780	5,899	4,880	4,880	4,880
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	78,026	81,241	84,441	85,490	84,440
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	3,618	3,646	3,570	3,570	3,570
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,178	6,707	6,487	6,487	6,487
2004	UTILITIES	531	880	533	533	533
2005	TRAVEL	2,243	2,350	2,884	2,884	2,884
2006	RENT - BUILDING	196	399	264	264	264
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,915	2,026	2,081	2,081	2,081
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	23,033	38,627	32,104	32,104	32,104
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	12,903	8,067	5,040	5,040	5,041
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 314,720	\$ 332,406	\$ 338,248	\$ 339,298	\$ 338,248

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	253,009	201,729	209,230	209,230	209,230
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	10,054	6,616	6,616	6,615
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	10,054	8,419	8,419	8,419
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	31,224	44,520	45,545	45,545	45,546
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	20,570	29,714	32,411	32,411	32,411

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance					
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 9,489	\$ 36,112	\$ 35,798	\$ 36,848	\$ 35,798
777 Interagency Contracts	428	223	229	229	229
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 314,720	\$ 332,406	\$ 338,248	\$ 339,298	\$ 338,248
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.1

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-4-1	Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 138,256	\$ 216,435	\$ 249,066	\$ 267,728	\$ 267,729
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	6,733	6,993	6,202	6,667	6,667
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	59,833	96,314	107,322	116,798	115,363
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	2,774	4,323	4,537	4,877	4,877
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,437	7,953	8,245	8,863	8,863
2004	UTILITIES	408	1,043	678	729	729
2005	TRAVEL	1,718	2,786	3,666	3,940	3,940
2006	RENT - BUILDING	150	473	335	361	361
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,469	2,402	2,644	2,843	2,843
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	17,662	45,793	40,804	43,861	43,861
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	9,894	9,564	6,406	6,885	6,885
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 241,334	\$ 394,079	\$ 429,905	\$ 463,552	\$ 462,118

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	194,013	239,156	265,926	285,852	285,852
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	11,920	8,408	9,037	9,037
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	11,919	10,700	11,502	11,502
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	23,943	52,780	57,887	62,225	62,225
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	15,774	35,227	41,194	44,281	44,281

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP					
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 7,276	\$ 42,812	\$ 45,499	\$ 50,342	\$ 48,908
777 Interagency Contracts	328	265	291	313	313
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 241,334	\$ 394,079	\$ 429,905	\$ 463,552	\$ 462,118
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	2.1	3.3	3.9	4.2	4.2

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 1,428,427	\$ 1,811,830	\$ 1,924,447	\$ 1,924,447	\$ 1,924,447
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	69,560	58,539	47,922	47,922	47,922
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	618,174	806,263	829,240	839,552	829,242
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	28,662	36,183	35,058	35,058	35,058
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	25,177	66,562	63,706	63,706	63,706
2004 UTILITIES	4,211	8,729	5,238	5,238	5,238
2005 TRAVEL	17,768	23,325	28,323	28,323	28,323
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,554	3,962	2,597	2,597	2,597
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	15,173	20,107	20,433	20,432	20,432
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	182,480	383,347	315,276	315,276	315,275
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	102,222	80,064	49,493	49,493	49,493
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 2,493,408	\$ 3,298,911	\$ 3,321,733	\$ 3,332,044	\$ 3,321,733

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	2,004,491	2,002,026	2,054,724	2,054,724	2,054,724
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	99,780	64,962	64,962	64,962
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	99,780	82,679	82,679	82,679
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	227,200	397,735	432,529	432,529	432,529
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	183,148	338,989	333,037	333,037	333,037

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$ 75,180	\$ 358,385	\$ 351,554	\$ 361,865	\$ 351,554
777 Interagency Contracts	3,389	2,216	2,248	2,248	2,248
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 2,493,408	\$ 3,298,911	\$ 3,321,733	\$ 3,332,044	\$ 3,321,733
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	21.8	28.0	30.0	30.0	30.0

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-2	Economically Distressed Areas Program					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 254,455	\$ 343,008	\$ 283,476	\$ 283,476	\$ 283,476
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	12,391	11,082	7,059	7,059	7,059
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	110,119	152,639	122,149	123,668	122,149
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	5,106	6,850	5,164	5,164	5,164
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	4,485	12,601	9,384	9,384	9,384
2004	UTILITIES	750	1,653	772	772	772
2005	TRAVEL	3,165	4,416	4,172	4,172	4,172
2006	RENT - BUILDING	277	750	383	382	383
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	2,703	3,807	3,010	3,010	3,010
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	32,506	72,574	46,441	46,441	46,439
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	18,210	15,157	7,290	7,291	7,290
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 444,167	\$ 624,537	\$ 489,300	\$ 490,819	\$ 489,298

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	357,073	379,016	302,666	302,666	302,666
369	Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
	66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	18,890	9,569	9,569	9,569
	66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	18,890	12,179	12,179	12,179
555	Federal Funds					
	66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	51,494	113,751	37,377	37,377	37,376
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	12,749	13,993	43,252	43,251	43,251

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy		Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-2	Economically Distressed Areas Program					
555	Federal Funds					
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	\$ 8,855	\$ 11,730	\$ 32,141	\$ 32,141	\$ 32,141
666	Appropriated Receipts	13,392	67,848	51,785	53,305	51,785
777	Interagency Contracts	604	419	331	331	331
	Total, Method of Financing	\$ 444,167	\$ 624,537	\$ 489,300	\$ 490,819	\$ 489,298
	FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	3.9	5.3	4.4	4.4	4.4

Method of Allocation

All expenses, methods of finance and FTE in central administration, information resource technologies (including DCS), and other support services are allocated generally to direct strategies based on the proportion of the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Federal funds for the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) were allocated exclusively to strategy 2.1.2. EDAP.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$3,791,840	\$4,456,549	\$4,665,959	\$4,665,959	\$4,665,959
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$184,652	\$143,989	\$116,190	\$116,190	\$116,190
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$1,640,977	\$1,983,163	\$2,010,551	\$2,035,551	\$2,010,551
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	\$76,085	\$89,000	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$85,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$66,833	\$163,723	\$154,460	\$154,460	\$154,460
2004 UTILITIES	\$11,178	\$21,471	\$12,700	\$12,700	\$12,700
2005 TRAVEL	\$47,165	\$57,373	\$68,670	\$68,670	\$68,670
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$4,125	\$9,745	\$6,297	\$6,297	\$6,297
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$40,277	\$49,457	\$49,540	\$49,540	\$49,540
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$484,403	\$942,917	\$764,408	\$764,408	\$764,407
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$271,355	\$196,934	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000
Total, Objects of Expense	\$6,618,890	\$8,114,321	\$8,053,775	\$8,078,775	\$8,053,774
Method of Financing					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$5,321,034	\$4,924,379	\$4,981,823	\$4,981,823	\$4,981,822
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	\$0	\$490,857	\$357,966	\$357,966	\$357,966
555 Federal Funds	\$1,089,293	\$1,812,117	\$1,856,168	\$1,856,168	\$1,856,168
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$199,566	\$881,518	\$852,368	\$877,368	\$852,368
777 Interagency Contracts	\$8,997	\$5,450	\$5,450	\$5,450	\$5,450
Total, Method of Financing	\$6,618,890	\$8,114,321	\$8,053,775	\$8,078,775	\$8,053,774

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME : 2:08:55PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	57.8	68.8	72.8	72.8	72.8

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:25PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-1	Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information				

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 64,227	\$ 51,908	\$ 50,362	\$ 50,362	\$ 50,362
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,896	5,655	1,080	1,080	1,080
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	264	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	944	809	759	759	759
2004	UTILITIES	0	236	180	180	180
2005	TRAVEL	1,950	2,235	1,487	1,487	1,487
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	180	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,720	2,647	3,045	3,045	3,045
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 74,737	\$ 63,934	\$ 56,913	\$ 56,913	\$ 56,913

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	54,094	46,443	42,881	42,881	42,881
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	8,488	7,068	1,912	1,912	1,912
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	6,972	5,945	1,865	1,865	1,865
666	Appropriated Receipts	5,183	4,478	10,255	10,255	10,255
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 74,737	\$ 63,934	\$ 56,913	\$ 56,913	\$ 56,913

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DESCRIPTION

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-2 Water Resources Data					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 117,568	\$ 95,663	\$ 90,652	\$ 90,652	\$ 90,652
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	8,963	10,422	1,944	1,944	1,944
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	487	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,728	1,490	1,366	1,366	1,366
2004 UTILITIES	0	434	324	324	324
2005 TRAVEL	3,570	4,119	2,676	2,676	2,676
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	332	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,978	4,879	5,480	5,480	5,480
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 136,807	\$ 117,826	\$ 102,442	\$ 102,442	\$ 102,442
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	99,020	85,591	77,186	77,186	77,186
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	15,536	13,026	3,441	3,441	3,441
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	12,763	10,956	3,356	3,356	3,356
666 Appropriated Receipts	9,488	8,253	18,459	18,459	18,459
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 136,807	\$ 117,826	\$ 102,442	\$ 102,442	\$ 102,442
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.5	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0
DESCRIPTION					

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-1-3	Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination				

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 95,624	\$ 88,553	\$ 106,641	\$ 106,641	\$ 106,641
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	3,463	2,468	1,445	1,445	1,445
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,754	1,635	1,769	1,769	1,769
2004	UTILITIES	0	917	0	0	0
2005	TRAVEL	1,877	13,371	9,436	9,436	9,436
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	486	735	735	735
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	397	136	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,747	25,775	5,815	5,815	5,815
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	972	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 107,862	\$ 134,313	\$ 125,841	\$ 125,841	\$ 125,841

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	91,230	117,299	122,141	122,141	122,141
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	7,361	7,385	0	0	0
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	7,205	4,387	0	0	0
	97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	0	1,318	0	0	0
666	Appropriated Receipts	2,066	3,924	3,700	3,700	3,700
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 107,862	\$ 134,313	\$ 125,841	\$ 125,841	\$ 125,841

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

1.2	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.3
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

DESCRIPTION

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

1-1-3 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-1	Technical Assistance and Modeling				

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 78,377	\$ 101,047	\$ 114,155	\$ 114,155	\$ 114,155
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	5,975	11,009	2,448	2,448	2,448
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	515	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,152	1,574	1,720	1,720	1,720
2004	UTILITIES	0	459	408	408	408
2005	TRAVEL	2,380	4,351	3,370	3,370	3,370
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	350	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	3,319	5,153	6,901	6,901	6,901
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 91,203	\$ 124,458	\$ 129,002	\$ 129,002	\$ 129,002

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	66,012	90,408	97,197	97,197	97,197
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	10,358	13,759	4,334	4,334	4,334
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	8,510	11,574	4,226	4,226	4,226
666	Appropriated Receipts	6,323	8,717	23,245	23,245	23,245
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 91,203	\$ 124,458	\$ 129,002	\$ 129,002	\$ 129,002

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

0.9	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.3
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DESCRIPTION

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-2 Water Resources Planning					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 169,957	\$ 155,266	\$ 174,493	\$ 174,493	\$ 174,493
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	7,635	6,932	2,629	2,629	2,629
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	164	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,983	2,774	2,845	2,845	2,845
2004 UTILITIES	0	1,422	119	119	119
2005 TRAVEL	3,734	19,977	13,460	13,460	13,460
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	787	971	971	971
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	552	188	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	8,167	37,482	9,716	9,716	9,716
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	1,352	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 193,028	\$ 226,344	\$ 204,233	\$ 204,233	\$ 204,233

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	158,014	191,860	189,990	189,990	189,990
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	15,123	14,644	1,275	1,275	1,275
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	14,033	9,779	1,243	1,243	1,243
97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	0	1,833	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	5,858	8,228	11,725	11,725	11,725
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 193,028	\$ 226,344	\$ 204,233	\$ 204,233	\$ 204,233

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

2.0	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.1
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-2-2					

Water Resources Planning

DESCRIPTION

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-3-1	Water Conservation Education and Assistance				

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 50,532	\$ 43,137	\$ 47,005	\$ 47,005	\$ 47,005
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	3,852	4,700	1,008	1,008	1,008
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	0	220	0	0	0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	743	672	708	708	708
2004	UTILITIES	0	196	168	168	168
2005	TRAVEL	1,534	1,857	1,388	1,388	1,388
2006	RENT - BUILDING	0	150	0	0	0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	2,140	2,200	2,842	2,842	2,842
Total, Objects of Expense		\$ 58,801	\$ 53,132	\$ 53,119	\$ 53,119	\$ 53,119

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1	General Revenue Fund	42,560	38,595	40,023	40,023	40,023
555	Federal Funds					
	66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	6,678	5,875	1,785	1,785	1,785
	66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	5,486	4,941	1,740	1,740	1,740
666	Appropriated Receipts	4,077	3,721	9,571	9,571	9,571
Total, Method of Financing		\$ 58,801	\$ 53,132	\$ 53,119	\$ 53,119	\$ 53,119

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

0.6	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

DESCRIPTION

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 115,705	\$ 107,149	\$ 133,301	\$ 133,301	\$ 133,301
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,190	2,987	1,806	1,806	1,806
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,122	1,979	2,211	2,211	2,211
2004 UTILITIES	0	1,110	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	2,271	16,178	11,795	11,795	11,795
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	588	919	919	919
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	480	164	0	0	0
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	5,743	31,187	7,273	7,273	7,273
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	0	1,176	0	0	0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 130,511	\$ 162,518	\$ 157,305	\$ 157,305	\$ 157,305

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	110,389	141,932	152,679	152,679	152,679
555 Federal Funds					
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	8,907	8,936	0	0	0
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	8,715	5,308	0	0	0
97.023.000 Community Assistance Program	0	1,594	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	2,500	4,748	4,626	4,626	4,626
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 130,511	\$ 162,518	\$ 157,305	\$ 157,305	\$ 157,305

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

1.2	1.1	1.4	1.4	1.4
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DESCRIPTION

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------

1-4-1 Perform Community Assistance Pursuant to the NFIP

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy. In Goal 1 the costs are allocated proportionally across the strategies.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 340,360	\$ 440,525	\$ 470,834	\$ 470,834	\$ 470,834
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	12,263	74,298	8,025	8,025	8,025
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	7,727	4,276	0	0	0
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	14,073	17,992	13,547	13,547	13,547
2004 UTILITIES	23,121	19,120	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	7,954	15,298	15,100	15,100	15,100
2006 RENT - BUILDING	1,825	379	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	5,075	5,713	6,277	6,277	6,277
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	33,095	43,977	62,174	62,174	62,174
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 445,493	\$ 621,578	\$ 575,957	\$ 575,957	\$ 575,957

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	0	123,165	110,537	110,537	110,537
358 Agricultural Water Consvtn Acct	1,379	1,475	0	0	0
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund					
66.458.002 Clean Water - Stimulus	0	8,687	0	0	0
555 Federal Funds					
66.202.000 Congress Mandated Projects	4,736	7,071	2,509	2,509	2,509
66.458.000 CAPITALIZATION GRANTS FOR	184,987	276,964	268,244	268,244	268,244
66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF	132,147	193,074	194,667	194,667	194,667
66.468.001 Safe Drinking Water-Stimulus	0	8,614	0	0	0
666 Appropriated Receipts	122,244	2,528	0	0	0

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-1 State and Federal Financial Assistance Programs					
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 445,493	\$ 621,578	\$ 575,957	\$ 575,957	\$ 575,957
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	4.9	5.6	5.7	5.7	5.7

DESCRIPTION

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Strategy	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$ 86,913	\$ 90,101	\$ 64,920	\$ 64,920	\$ 64,920
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,183	16,483	1,094	1,094	1,094
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	7,469	11,327	10,000	10,000	10,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	3,127	3,082	1,746	1,746	1,746
2004 UTILITIES	4,431	3,523	0	0	0
2005 TRAVEL	2,302	3,294	2,232	2,232	2,232
2006 RENT - BUILDING	0	0	0	0	0
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,515	1,270	776	776	776
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	14,090	11,162	8,206	8,206	8,206
Total, Objects of Expense	\$ 124,030	\$ 140,242	\$ 88,974	\$ 88,974	\$ 88,974
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
1 General Revenue Fund	75,183	95,036	81,103	81,103	81,103
555 Federal Funds					
66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM	48,847	45,206	7,871	7,871	7,871
Total, Method of Financing	\$ 124,030	\$ 140,242	\$ 88,974	\$ 88,974	\$ 88,974
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):	1.0	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.8
DESCRIPTION					

Direct expenses are based on administrative expenses (excluding grants) in the office of the Deputy Executive Administrator (DEA) for program areas of the agency related to this strategy.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:09:29PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
GRAND TOTALS					
Objects of Expense					
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	\$1,119,263	\$1,173,349	\$1,252,363	\$1,252,363	\$1,252,363
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	\$55,420	\$134,954	\$21,479	\$21,479	\$21,479
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	\$15,196	\$17,253	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	\$28,626	\$32,007	\$26,671	\$26,671	\$26,671
2004 UTILITIES	\$27,552	\$27,417	\$1,199	\$1,199	\$1,199
2005 TRAVEL	\$27,572	\$80,680	\$60,944	\$60,944	\$60,944
2006 RENT - BUILDING	\$1,825	\$3,252	\$2,625	\$2,625	\$2,625
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	\$8,019	\$7,471	\$7,053	\$7,053	\$7,053
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	\$78,999	\$164,462	\$111,452	\$111,452	\$111,452
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$3,500	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total, Objects of Expense	\$1,362,472	\$1,644,345	\$1,493,786	\$1,493,786	\$1,493,786
Method of Financing					
1 General Revenue Fund	\$696,502	\$930,329	\$913,737	\$913,737	\$913,737
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$1,379	\$1,475	\$0	\$0	\$0
369 Fed Recovery & Reinvestment Fund	\$0	\$8,687	\$0	\$0	\$0
555 Federal Funds	\$506,852	\$659,257	\$498,468	\$498,468	\$498,468
666 Appropriated Receipts	\$157,739	\$44,597	\$81,581	\$81,581	\$81,581
Total, Method of Financing	\$1,362,472	\$1,644,345	\$1,493,786	\$1,493,786	\$1,493,786
Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	14.0	14.0	14.5	14.5	14.5

**Debt Service Payments
Non Self Supporting General Obligation Water
Bonds**

Summary of Request

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:36:38PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments					
1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time					
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	16,590,044	21,414,203	22,883,076	23,178,885	23,099,985
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	7,453,457	11,509,223	21,567,736	19,893,690	19,885,440
3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE	2,696,025	0	0	0	0
4 WIF DEBT SERVICE	23,633,483	42,051,059	63,433,127	67,395,537	66,828,500
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				\$0	\$0
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	36,793,331	56,104,409	80,856,195	56,976,291	49,841,977
SUBTOTAL	\$36,793,331	\$56,104,409	\$80,856,195	\$56,976,291	\$49,841,977
Other Funds:					
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	2,957,736	7,910,168	15,591,049	41,546,281	46,189,425
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	3,165,492	2,561,797	2,336,408	2,383,415	2,380,932
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	2,993	0	0	0	0
8432 State Participation Bonds	7,453,457	8,398,111	9,100,287	9,562,125	11,401,591
SUBTOTAL	\$13,579,678	\$18,870,076	\$27,027,744	\$53,491,821	\$59,971,948
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:36:38PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Goal / Objective / STRATEGY

Exp 2009

Est 2010

Bud 2011

Req 2012

Req 2013

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:01:44PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>GENERAL REVENUE</u>					
<u>1</u> General Revenue Fund					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$56,976,291	\$49,841,977
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$61,772,170	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$68,900,081	\$74,082,753	\$0	\$0
<i>SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
H.B. 1486, 81st Legislature, Regular Session	\$(32,949,767)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Lapsed Appropriation	\$(37,220)	\$0	\$(6,022,230)	\$0	\$0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>					
Unexpended Balances Authority	\$8,008,148	\$(12,795,672)	\$12,795,672	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, General Revenue Fund	\$36,793,331	\$56,104,409	\$80,856,195	\$56,976,291	\$49,841,977

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:01:49PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE	\$36,793,331	\$56,104,409	\$80,856,195	\$56,976,291	\$49,841,977

OTHER FUNDS

302 Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302

REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations

\$0	\$0	\$0	\$41,546,281	\$46,189,425
-----	-----	-----	--------------	--------------

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)

\$0	\$12,948,764	\$19,694,698	\$0	\$0
-----	--------------	--------------	-----	-----

RIDER APPROPRIATION

Rider #5, Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Bonds, 2008-09

\$2,957,736	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----

LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS

Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)

\$0	\$0	\$(9,142,245)	\$0	\$0
-----	-----	---------------	-----	-----

UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY

Unexpended Balances Authority

\$0	\$(5,038,596)	\$5,038,596	\$0	\$0
-----	---------------	-------------	-----	-----

TOTAL, Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302	\$2,957,736	\$7,910,168	\$15,591,049	\$41,546,281	\$46,189,425
---	--------------------	--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

357 Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:01:49PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$2,383,415	\$2,380,932
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$2,086,960	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$2,804,138	\$3,989,530	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider #1, Payment of Debt Service: EDAP Bonds, 2008-09 GAA	\$1,078,532	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$0	\$(1,895,463)	\$0	\$0
<i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY</i>					
Unexpended Balances Authority	\$0	\$(242,341)	\$242,341	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357	\$3,165,492	\$2,561,797	\$2,336,408	\$2,383,415	\$2,380,932

358 Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358

RIDER APPROPRIATION

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:01:49PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
<u>OTHER FUNDS</u>					
Rider #3, Payment of Debt Service, Agriculture Water Conservation bond	\$2,993	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 358	\$2,993	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<u>8432 State Participation Program Bond Payment Account</u>					
<i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i>					
Regular Appropriations	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,562,125	\$11,401,591
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2008-09 GAA)	\$7,078,951	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2010-11 GAA)	\$0	\$8,037,548	\$9,063,404	\$0	\$0
<i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i>					
Rider #2, Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds 2008-09 G	\$374,506	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rider 2, Payment Debt Service: State Participation Bonds 2010-11 GAA	\$0	\$360,563	\$36,883	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, State Participation Program Bond Payment Account	\$7,453,457	\$8,398,111	\$9,100,287	\$9,562,125	\$11,401,591

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:01:49PM**

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	Req 2012	Req 2013
TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS	\$13,579,678	\$18,870,076	\$27,027,744	\$53,491,821	\$59,971,948
GRAND TOTAL	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES

NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTES	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **2:02:10PM**

Agency code: 58A	Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
2008 DEBT SERVICE	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925

2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:01:56PM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Priority	Item	2012			2013			Biennium	
		GR and GR/Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds	FTEs	GR and GR Dedicated	All Funds
2	EDAP - Debt Service	\$3,955,833	\$3,955,833		\$8,141,908	\$8,141,908		\$12,097,741	\$12,097,741
3	WIF - Debt Service	\$7,911,667	\$7,911,667		\$9,700,692	\$9,700,692		\$17,612,359	\$17,612,359
Total, Exceptional Items Request		\$11,867,500	\$11,867,500		\$17,842,600	\$17,842,600		\$29,710,100	\$29,710,100

Method of Financing

General Revenue	\$11,867,500	\$11,867,500		\$17,842,600	\$17,842,600		\$29,710,100	\$29,710,100
General Revenue - Dedicated								
Federal Funds								
Other Funds								
	\$11,867,500	\$11,867,500		\$17,842,600	\$17,842,600		\$29,710,100	\$29,710,100

Full Time Equivalent Positions

Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs 0.0 0.0

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:01:03PM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2012	Base 2013	Exceptional 2012	Exceptional 2013	Total Request 2012	Total Request 2013
1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments						
1 <i>Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time</i>						
1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE	\$23,178,885	\$23,099,985	\$3,955,833	\$8,141,908	\$27,134,718	\$31,241,893
2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE	19,893,690	19,885,440	0	0	19,893,690	19,885,440
3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 WIF DEBT SERVICE	67,395,537	66,828,500	7,911,667	9,700,692	75,307,204	76,529,192
TOTAL, GOAL 1	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925	\$11,867,500	\$17,842,600	\$122,335,612	\$127,656,525
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925	\$11,867,500	\$17,842,600	\$122,335,612	\$127,656,525
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925	\$11,867,500	\$17,842,600	\$122,335,612	\$127,656,525

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2010
 TIME : 2:01:08PM

Agency code: 58A		Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds				
Goal/Objective/STRATEGY	Base 2012	Base 2013	Exceptional 2012	Exceptional 2013	Total Request 2012	Total Request 2013
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	\$56,976,291	\$49,841,977	\$11,867,500	\$17,842,600	\$68,843,791	\$67,684,577
	\$56,976,291	\$49,841,977	\$11,867,500	\$17,842,600	\$68,843,791	\$67,684,577
Other Funds:						
302 Water Infrastructure Fund	41,546,281	46,189,425	0	0	41,546,281	46,189,425
357 Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	2,383,415	2,380,932	0	0	2,383,415	2,380,932
358 Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	0	0	0	0	0	0
8432 State Participation Bonds	9,562,125	11,401,591	0	0	9,562,125	11,401,591
	\$53,491,821	\$59,971,948	\$0	\$0	\$53,491,821	\$59,971,948
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925	\$11,867,500	\$17,842,600	\$122,335,612	\$127,656,525

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

Strategy and Rider Requests

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:01:15PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$16,590,044	\$21,414,203	\$22,883,076	\$23,178,885	\$23,099,985
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$16,590,044	\$21,414,203	\$22,883,076	\$23,178,885	\$23,099,985
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$13,424,552	\$18,852,406	\$20,546,668	\$20,795,470	\$20,719,053
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$13,424,552	\$18,852,406	\$20,546,668	\$20,795,470	\$20,719,053
Method of Financing:						
357	Eco Distressed Bond Pymt	\$3,165,492	\$2,561,797	\$2,336,408	\$2,383,415	\$2,380,932
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$3,165,492	\$2,561,797	\$2,336,408	\$2,383,415	\$2,380,932
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$23,178,885	\$23,099,985
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$16,590,044	\$21,414,203	\$22,883,076	\$23,178,885	\$23,099,985

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued through FY2011 in order to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program. These bonds were issued pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan/grant demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure and costs of issuance.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:01:20PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$7,453,457	\$11,509,223	\$21,567,736	\$19,893,690	\$19,885,440
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$7,453,457	\$11,509,223	\$21,567,736	\$19,893,690	\$19,885,440
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$0	\$3,111,112	\$12,467,449	\$10,331,565	\$8,483,849
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$0	\$3,111,112	\$12,467,449	\$10,331,565	\$8,483,849
Method of Financing:						
8432	State Participation Bonds	\$7,453,457	\$8,398,111	\$9,100,287	\$9,562,125	\$11,401,591
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$7,453,457	\$8,398,111	\$9,100,287	\$9,562,125	\$11,401,591
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$19,893,690	\$19,885,440
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$7,453,457	\$11,509,223	\$21,567,736	\$19,893,690	\$19,885,440

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued through FY2011 in order to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects. These bonds were issued pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure and costs of issuance.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:01:20PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Agricultural Water Conservation Debt Service Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$2,696,025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$2,696,025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$2,693,032	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$2,693,032	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Method of Financing:						
358	Agricultural Water Consvrtn Acct	\$2,993	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,993	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$0	\$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$2,696,025	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Provided for the repayment of Texas Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds issued during 2002-03 biennium to provide financial assistance under Texas Water Code, § 17.894(b) (2) through bonds issued for the following projects: \$15 million in financial assistance to the Soil and Water Conservation Board for brush control projects and \$1 million in financial assistance to the Department of Agriculture for saltcedar removal along the Pecos River. Bonds were fully paid if FY 2009

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

N/A Bonds fully paid.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
 TIME: 2:01:20PM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 0
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2009	Est 2010	Bud 2011	BL 2012	BL 2013
Objects of Expense:						
2008	DEBT SERVICE	\$23,633,483	\$42,051,059	\$63,433,127	\$67,395,537	\$66,828,500
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		\$23,633,483	\$42,051,059	\$63,433,127	\$67,395,537	\$66,828,500
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	\$20,675,747	\$34,140,891	\$47,842,078	\$25,849,256	\$20,639,075
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		\$20,675,747	\$34,140,891	\$47,842,078	\$25,849,256	\$20,639,075
Method of Financing:						
302	Water Infrastructure Fund	\$2,957,736	\$7,910,168	\$15,591,049	\$41,546,281	\$46,189,425
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		\$2,957,736	\$7,910,168	\$15,591,049	\$41,546,281	\$46,189,425
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					\$67,395,537	\$66,828,500
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		\$23,633,483	\$42,051,059	\$63,433,127	\$67,395,537	\$66,828,500

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Baseline funding in this strategy provides for the debt service payment of principal and interest on bonds issued through FY2011 in order to provide financial assistance for implementation of State Water Plan projects through the Water Infrastructure Fund. These bonds were issued pursuant to §§49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Texas Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter Q and Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting the strategy include loan demand and timing, readiness of financial assistance recipients to proceed with funded projects, and market conditions at the time of issuance including rate, structure and costs of issuance.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:01:20PM

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	\$50,373,009	\$74,974,485	\$107,883,939	\$110,468,112	\$109,813,925
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:					

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code: 58A	Agency Name: Debt Service Payments	Prepared By: Melanie Callahan	Date: August 23, 2010	Request Level: Base
Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2010-2011	Proposed Rider Language		
1	VI-61	<p>Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>Included in the amounts appropriated above, out of the General Revenue Fund, the Texas Water Development Board is also appropriated \$4,002,092 in fiscal year 2010-2012 and \$6,900,913 in fiscal year 2011 for the payment of principal and interest on \$84,370,000 in Economically Distressed Areas Program Bonds hereby authorized to be issued and sold during the 2010-11 biennium to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-10 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2010-11 biennium.</i></p>		

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
2	VI-61	<p>Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account No. 8432 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act, as well as additional amounts issued during the 2010-11 <u>2012-13</u> biennium. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account No. 8432 are estimated amounts of payments received from political subdivisions representing the purchase of the state's ownership interest in projects dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund, the Texas Water Development Board is also appropriated \$9,455,646 in fiscal year 2010 and \$12,205,875 in fiscal year 2011 for the payment of principal and interest on \$225,050,000 in State Participation Bonds hereby authorized to be issued and sold during the 2010-11 biennium to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure projects through the State Participation Program pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account No. 8432 for Debt Service Payments for the State Participation Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, and 49-d-9 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update fiscal year reference and delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2010-11 biennium.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
3	VI-61	<p>Payment of Debt Service: Water Infrastructure Fund Bonds. All monies received by included in the amounts appropriated above to the Water Development Board is \$22,531,920 in fiscal year 2010-2012 and \$25,258,197 in fiscal year 2011-2013 out of the General Revenue Fund, to be deposited or transferred to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302, pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 15.974 (a)(4), are hereby appropriated for the repayment of principal and interest on \$473,365,000 in Water Infrastructure Fund bonds hereby approved to be issued and sold during the 2010-11-2012-13 biennium pursuant to Texas Water Code, Section 17.952, Water Financial Assistance Bonds, to provide financial assistance for projects related to the implementation of the State Water Plan as authorized by Texas Water Code, Section 15.974. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p>The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less amounts deposited to the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) No. 302 for loan repayments and interest earnings. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c, 49-d-8 and 49-d-9, of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to delete bond issuance references applicable to the 2010-11 biennium, and to provide consistent language with other non-self supporting general obligation bond funds.</i></p>

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Current Rider Number	Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2008-2009	Proposed Rider Language
5	VI-62	<p>Bond Issuance and Payment of Debt Service. Within the amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds for State Participation, Economically Distressed Areas Program and Water Infrastructure Fund purposes, provided: 1) debt service for such bonds does not exceed the General Revenue appropriation for debt service; 2) the issuance of the bonds is approved by the Bond Review Board; and 3) the Legislative Budget Board, upon receiving a request for bond issuance from the Water Development Board, does not issue a written disapproval not later than the 15th day after the date the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review and forwards those findings to the Board.</p> <p><i>Recommend deletion of this rider since authority to issue within the debt service appropriated is contained in other riders.</i></p>

Exceptional Items

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **3:05:55PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
	Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Program - Debt Service		
	Item Priority: 2		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	3,955,833	8,141,908
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$3,955,833	\$8,141,908
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	3,955,833	8,141,908
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$3,955,833	\$8,141,908

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The 71st legislative session (1989) created the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) to provide financial assistance in the form of grants and loans for water-related services to economically distressed areas. The program includes measures to prevent future substandard development, specifically the requirement that all recipients' county or city adopt Model Subdivision Rules, as legally applicable. The EDAP was initially funded with \$250 million in general obligation bonds and supplemented with \$300 million in EPA grants. The 80th legislature passed SJR 20 and in November 2007 voters approved an additional \$250 million in bonds.

The latest studies on needs in economically distressed areas estimates \$5.4 billion in water-related infrastructure needs exists. TWDB anticipates more EDAP applications will be submitted in the near future based on the high volume of pre-application conferences being held, in addition to the number of new counties adopting the required model subdivision rules. Currently, there are 35 pending projects in various stages anticipated to need funding in the next biennium in order to progress into or toward construction. These projects represent \$14 million in EDAP existing commitment of earlier project phases. A large majority of these projects, \$90 of the \$120 million, are projects ready to go into construction. While there is \$120 million of need estimated for the FY 2012-13 biennium, EDAP bond issuance is limited by statute to \$100 million for the biennium. Therefore, some of the 35 pending projects will not be funded during this biennium.

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$100 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2012-2013 biennium for EDAP projects and to pursue legislative appropriations of approximately \$12.1 million in the FY2012-2013 biennium for payment of debt service to support the bond issuance.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Should appropriations for program funds not be approved projects in economically distressed areas would be delayed or not funded. Projects that previously received TWDB planning, acquisition and design funding would not have EDAP grant/loan funding available to them to begin and complete construction.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
 TIME: **3:06:01PM**

Agency code: **58A**

Agency name:

Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>Excp 2012</u>	<u>Excp 2013</u>
	Item Name: WIF State Water Plan - Debt Service		
	Item Priority: 3		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-04 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	7,911,667	9,700,692
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$7,911,667	\$9,700,692
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	7,911,667	9,700,692
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$7,911,667	\$9,700,692

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Request for appropriations to pay portion of debt service for \$200 million in bonds for the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) in order to continue implementation of the State Water Plan through the planning and permitting of long-term projects and design and construction of immediate needs for projects that will meet the water supply needs of the citizens of Texas.

The 80th & 81st Legislature appropriated debt service for the issuance of \$449 million and \$377 million, respectively, in new bond authority to implement State Water Plan financing through the WIF. Currently, an estimated 1.8 million acre feet of water supply needs are unmet in times of severe drought. The 2007 State Water Plan projects that an additional 8.8 million acre feet of water supply will be needed by 2060 for residential, business and agricultural demands.

Some of the projects funded by WIF had been recommended water plan strategies for many years but had not been able to begin the planning, design or construction due to lack of an affordable option for financing. The funding options made available through WIF created the impetus for project sponsors to commence these projects so that long term water supplies will be available in the future for the citizens of Texas.

The 2007 State Water Plan estimated that \$30.7 billion will need to be spent by regional and local water supply entities and the private sector between 2007 and 2060 to meet the water supply needs of the State. Without affordable financing alternatives, some projects will not be able to proceed in a timely manner to meet expected needs.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

If funds are not appropriated some water supply projects will not begin and will not be implemented in time to ensure long-term water needs are met.

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:02:22PM**

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Code Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Program - Debt Service		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2008 DEBT SERVICE	3,955,833	8,141,908
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	\$3,955,833	\$8,141,908
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	3,955,833	8,141,908
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	\$3,955,833	\$8,141,908

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2010**
TIME: **2:02:26PM**

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

Code Description	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
Item Name: WIF State Water Plan - Debt Service		
Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm.		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:		
2008 DEBT SERVICE	7,911,667	9,700,692
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	7,911,667	9,700,692
METHOD OF FINANCING:		
1 General Revenue Fund	7,911,667	9,700,692
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	7,911,667	9,700,692

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:01:35PM

Agency Code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2012

Excp 2013

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE

3,955,833

8,141,908

Total, Objects of Expense

\$3,955,833

\$8,141,908

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund

3,955,833

8,141,908

Total, Method of Finance

\$3,955,833

\$8,141,908

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Economically Distressed Areas Program - Debt Service

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 82nd Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2010
TIME: 2:01:40PM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 6 - 0

OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 G.O. Bond Debt Service Payments for the Water Infrastructure Fund Pgm. Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE DESCRIPTION	Excp 2012	Excp 2013
-------------------------	------------------	------------------

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

2008 DEBT SERVICE	7,911,667	9,700,692
Total, Objects of Expense	<u>\$7,911,667</u>	<u>\$9,700,692</u>

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 General Revenue Fund	7,911,667	9,700,692
Total, Method of Finance	<u>\$7,911,667</u>	<u>\$9,700,692</u>

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

WIF State Water Plan - Debt Service